



Statistics South Africa

CENSUS 2001

Primary tables Mpumalanga

Census '96 and 2001 compared

Census 2001: Primary tables Mpumalanga

Census '96 and 2001 compared

Statistics South Africa

Published by Statistics South Africa, Private Bag X44, Pretoria 0001

© Statistics South Africa, 2005

Users may apply or process this data, provided Statistics South Africa (Stats SA) is acknowledged as the original source of the data; that it is specified that the application and/or analysis is the result of the user's independent processing of the data; and that neither the basic data nor any reprocessed version or application thereof may be sold or offered for sale in any form whatsoever without prior permission from Stats SA.

Stats SA Library Cataloguing-in-Publication (CIP) Data

Census 2001: Primary tables Mpumalanga: Census '96 and 2001 compared / Statistics South Africa. Pretoria: Statistics South Africa, 2005

vi, 107 p. [Report No. 03-02-09 (2001)]

ISBN 0-621-34325-0

1. Population – Statistics
2. Statistics – South Africa
3. Census – Statistics
4. Statistics – Tables
5. Census district – Mpumalanga
- I. Statistics South Africa
- II. Series
(LCSH 16)

A complete set of Stats SA publications is available at Stats SA Library and the following libraries:

National Library of South Africa, Pretoria Division
National Library of South Africa, Cape Town Division
Library of Parliament, Cape Town
Bloemfontein Public Library
Natal Society Library, Pietermaritzburg
Johannesburg Public Library

Eastern Cape Library Services, King William's Town
Central Regional Library, Polokwane
Central Reference Library, Nelspruit
Central Reference Collection, Kimberley
Central Reference Library, Mmabatho

This report is available on the Stats SA website: www.statssa.gov.za

Copies are available from: Printing and Distribution, Statistics South Africa

Tel: (012) 310 8044/ 310 8161

Fax: (012) 321 7381

Email: distribution@statssa.gov.za

Contents

List of tables	iv
List of figures	v
Introduction	1
Contents of this publication	1
Technical notes	1
Definitions	2
Extract from the <i>SA Statistics Council sub-committee report on Census 2001</i>	3
Symbols used in the tables	3
Background tables	4
Section 1: Information on individuals	7
1 Home language	8
2 Country of birth	13
3 Citizenship	16
4 Age	19
5 Religion	24
6 Marital status	29
7 Disability	32
8 Level of education	35
9 Attendance at an educational institution	38
10 The labour market	51
11 The not economically active	54
12 Full-time and part-time work	57
13 Labour market rates	60
14 Occupation of the employed	62
15 Economic sector of the employed	66
16 Income, before tax, of the employed	71
Section 2: Information on households	77
17 Type of dwelling	78
18 Energy	82
19 Water	87
20 Sanitation	90
21 Refuse removal	93
22 Telephones	96
23 Age of the household head	99

List of tables

Introduction

Table A: South African population by province and population group: 1996	4
Table B: South African households by province and population group of the household head: 1996	4
Table C: South African population by province and population group: 2001	5
Table D: South African households by province and population group of the household head: 2001	5

Part 1: Information on individuals

1	First home language by population group and gender	8
2	Country of birth by population group and gender	13
3	Citizenship by population group and gender	16
4	Age distribution in five-year intervals by population group and gender	19
5	Religion by population group and gender	24
6	Marital status amongst those aged 15 years and older by population group and gender	29
7	The disabled population by type of disability, population group and gender	32
8	Level of education amongst those aged 20 years or more by population group and gender	35
9	Attendance at an educational institution amongst those aged 5-24 years by population group and gender	38
10	Labour market status of those aged 15-65 years by population group and gender	51
11	Reasons for being not economically active amongst those aged 15-65 years by population group and gender	55
12	Employment status amongst the economically active aged 15-65 years by population group and gender	57
13	Labour market rates amongst those aged 15-65 years by population group and gender	60
14	Occupation amongst the employed aged 15-65 years by population group and gender	62
15	Economic sector amongst the employed aged 15-65 years by population group and gender	66
16	Individual monthly income amongst the employed aged 15-65 years by population group and gender	71

Note: There are four tables in each section in Parts 1 and 2. The first two show numbers and percentages respectively for 1996, and the third and fourth show numbers and percentages respectively for 2001. The exception is Section 13, which has two tables, one for 1996 and one for 2001.

The list alongside gives the generic table heading for each topic, and the page number of the first table in the set.

Part 2: Information on households

17	Type of dwelling by population group and gender of the household head	78
18	Energy source for cooking, heating and lighting by population group and gender of the household head	82
19	Main water supply by population group and gender of the household head	87
20	Toilet facilities by population group and gender of the household head	90
21	Refuse removal by population group and gender of the household head	93
22	Telephone facilities by population group and gender of the household head	96
23	Age distribution in five-year intervals of the household head by population group and gender	99

List of figures

Figure 1:	Distribution of the population by first home language, Census 1996 and 2001	8
Figure 2:	Country of birth of those not born in South Africa, Census 1996 and 2001	13
Figure 3:	Country of citizenship of non-South Africans, Census 1996 and 2001	16
Figure 4.1:	Age distribution of males and females in the total population, Census 1996	19
Figure 4.2:	Age distribution of males and females in the total population, Census 2001	19
Figure 5:	Distribution of the population by religious affiliation, Census 1996 and 2001	24
Figure 6:	Marital status by gender amongst those aged 15 years and older, Census 1996 and 2001	29
Figure 7:	Percentage of the disabled population with each type of disability, Census 1996 and 2001	32
Figure 8:	Level of education amongst those aged 20 years and older, Census 1996 and 2001	35
Figure 9:	Percentage of the population aged 5-24 attending an educational institution in single year age categories, Census 1996 and 2001	38
Figure 10:	Distribution of economically active population aged 15-65, Census 1996 and Census 2001	51
Figure 11:	Reason for being classified as not economically active among men and women aged 15-65, Census 1996 and 2001	54
Figure 12:	Percentage of employed men and women who were working full time, Census 1996 and 2001	57
Figure 13:	Labour absorption rates by population group and gender, Census 1996 and 2001	60
Figure 14:	Distribution of the employed aged 15-65 in each population group by occupation, Census 1996 and 2001	63
Figure 15:	Distribution of the employed aged 15-65 by economic sector, Census 1996 and 2001	68
Figure 16.1:	Distribution of the employed aged 15-65 by monthly income, Census 1996 and 2001	73
Figure 16.2:	Distribution of the employed aged 15-65 by monthly income, Census 1996 and 2001	73
Figure 17:	Distribution of households by type of dwelling and population group of head of household, Census 1996 and 2001	80
Figure 18:	Percentage of households using electricity for lighting by population group of head of household, Census 1996 and 2001	85
Figure 19:	Distribution of households by main source of water and population group of head of household, Census 1996 and 2001	90
Figure 20:	Distribution of households by type of toilet facility and population group of head of household, Census 1996 and 2001	94
Figure 21:	Distribution of households by type of refuse removal and population group of head of household, Census 1996 and 2001	97
Figure 22:	Percentage of households with telephone in dwelling or a cellular phone by population group of head of household, Census 1996 and 2001	100
Figure 23:	Age distribution of household heads in five-year intervals, Census 1996 and 2001	103

Introduction

Contents of this publication

This series represents the first full comparative report between the results of Census '96 and Census 2001, for the country as a whole, and for each province.

This volume contains detailed tables (numbers and percentages) describing personal and household characteristics of the population of Mpumalanga in 1996 and 2001 by population group and gender. The exact topics covered can be seen in the contents list. A comparative graph or graphs and commentary are provided for each topic. Those topics requiring specialist analysis, such as mortality, migration and fertility, are omitted from this report.

For certain topics direct comparisons are not possible. A clear indication is given in the text where this has occurred.

At the end of this introduction are four background tables giving an overall description of the numbers and percentages of people and households in each province in each census year, by population group and gender.

Similar reports to this one are being published for each of the provinces. Users should consult the website www.statssa.gov.za for information on their availability. The national volume was published in mid-2004.

A full list of the various Census 2001 printed and electronic products can also be found on the website.

Technical notes

Adjusting for undercount

For both censuses a post-enumeration survey (PES) was undertaken to determine the degree of undercount or overcount. The numbers and percentages presented in this report have been adjusted according to the PES findings.

Adjusting the count in this way leads to the introduction of fractions. These fractions have been rounded to whole numbers. The sum of the separate numbers may therefore differ slightly from the totals given. A similar effect can be seen with the percentages, which are rounded to one decimal place, and therefore may not always sum to 100.

Population group

Statistics South Africa (Stats SA) continues to classify people by population group, in order to monitor progress in moving away from the apartheid-based discrimination of the past. However membership of a population group is now based on self-perception and self-classification, not on a legal definition.

In 2001, five options were provided on the questionnaire, Black African, Coloured, Indian or Asian, White, and Other. In 1996 the first group was described as African/Black. In this volume the 2001 terminology is used. Note that for the 1996 data, 'Other' is reported separately, whereas in 2001 responses in this category were imputed. Non-responses for population group were also handled by imputation in 2001.

Imputation

In 2001, imputation was used to allocate values for unavailable, unknown, incorrect or inconsistent responses in most categories. The editing system uses a combination of 'logical' imputation techniques and 'hot decks' (dynamic imputation). 'Undetermined' values were used only for a few variables in a few cases (such as industry and occupation).

Logical imputations, in which a consistent value is calculated or deduced from other information in the household, are usually preferred over hot deck imputations. Generally, the editing system attempts to resolve inconsistencies first by looking at other characteristics of the household (for example, a married person with an invalid response for sex would be assigned the opposite sex to their spouse). If this is unsuccessful, then a consistent value is imputed from a hot deck, which bases the imputation on nearby persons or households that share similar characteristics.

Unspecified values

Variables with unspecified values from Census '96 are excluded from the comparative graphs, but in 2001 values were imputed for these variables, and are therefore included.

Coverage

- In this volume information on households, housing and services (Section 2) is provided for people living in housing units only. Household and services information is available elsewhere for persons in collective living quarters.
- Person information (Section 1) is provided for everyone, except for Census '96 for certain topics, such as country of birth and educational achievement, as noted on the individual tables. This is because in Census '96 questions on these topics were not asked of persons in collective living quarters other than hostels.

Table headings

To avoid repetition, when the entire population is being described in any table in Section 1, the heading of the table does not generally reflect this. When a subset is being described, such as the disabled population, this is given in the heading. A quick glance at the bottom right hand corner of the numbers tables will confirm the universe.

Definitions

A publication containing all census concepts and definitions is available electronically (Report no. 03-02-26 (2001)). Nevertheless, for the convenience of readers, the main terms used in this volume are defined below.

- **Household:** A household is a group of persons who live together, and provide themselves jointly with food and/or other essentials for living, or a single person who lives alone.
Note: The definition of household for other Stats SA data collection operations includes the four-night-a-week rule, according to which a person is a member of a household if he spends on average four nights a week in that household. As Census '96 and 2001 were a *de facto* censuses, which means that people were counted where they were staying on census night, the four-night-a-week rule did not apply.

- **Housing unit:** A unit of accommodation for a household, which may consist of one structure, more than one structure, or part of a structure. Examples of each are a house, a group of rondavels, and a flat. (The types of living quarters classified as housing units can be seen in Table 17.)
- **Collective living quarters:** Living quarters where certain facilities are shared by groups of individuals or households. They include hostels, hotels and institutions.
Note: In Census '96 the terminology for the different types of living quarters was slightly different, but in this volume the current terminology is used in reference to both census years. See the section on coverage, above.
- **Economically active:** All those who are either employed or unemployed. The rest of the working-age population is classified as not economically active, which includes students, homemakers, those too ill to work and anyone not seeking work.
- **Unemployed:** According to the *official or strict definition*, the unemployed are those people within the economically active population who (a) did not work in the seven days prior to census night, (b) wanted to work and were available to start work within a week of census night, and (c) had taken active steps to look for work or to start some form of self-employment in the four weeks prior to census night. People who fulfil the first two criteria but not the third are classified as unemployed according to the expanded definition.
Note: Census 2001 figures are given for unemployment according to the official definition. This is not possible for Census '96, as the way the questions were phrased did not elicit accurate information about job-seeking behaviour. Census '96 figures are therefore considered to be according to the expanded definition.
- **Highest level of (completed) education:**
 - No schooling: This category includes people who had never been to school, as well as children in pre-school, Grade 0, and Grade 1 at the time of the census. Only children who had **completed** Grade 1 fell into the next category.
 - Some primary: Grades 1–6 inclusive.
 - Complete primary: Grade 7

- Some secondary: Grades 8–11 inclusive
- Grade 12/ Std 10
- Higher: Grade 12 plus any tertiary qualification of at least six months' full-time study or equivalent.
- *Income*: All money received from salary, wages or own business; plus money benefits from employer, such as contributions to medical aid and pension funds; plus all money from other sources, such as additional work activities, remittances from family members living elsewhere, state pension or grant, other pensions or grants, income from investments, etc. The amount reported is the total before tax. Note: Income is generally under-reported.

Extract from the *Report of the Census Sub-committee to the South African Statistics Council on Census 2001*

Preliminary investigations indicate that the 2001 census probably resulted in:

- an underestimate of the number of children below age five*
- an over-estimate of the number of teenagers aged between 10 and 20
- an underestimate of the number of men relative to the number of women*
- an underestimate of the number in the white population
- higher than expected numbers aged 80 and older, in the African population
- an underestimate of the number of foreign-born, since some identified themselves incorrectly as being South African-born
- age misstatement in the range 60-74
- an overestimate of the extent of unemployment
- an underestimate of those who were employed for only a few hours per week
- an underestimate of household income
- an overestimate of the number of paternal orphans and the number of fathers missing from the household.

* This is a common feature of censuses, particularly in developing countries.

In addition:

- Scanning problems caused some births to be recorded in the wrong province. The number of cases is relatively small and should not lead to too much distortion for most purposes for which these data are used; however, it does produce obviously erroneous results in when one tries to estimate the extent of inter-provincial migration of those born since the previous census.
- The fertility data (numbers of children ever born, children surviving) are problematic.

For further details of these investigations see the full report of the *Census Sub-Committee*.

Symbols used in the tables

- 0 = less than half
- 0,0% = less than 0,05%
- = nil or not applicable

Background tables

Table A: South African population by province and population group: 1996

Province	Black African		Coloured		Indian or Asian		White		Unspecified/Other		Total	
	Numbers	Percentages	Numbers	Percentages	Numbers	Percentages	Numbers	Percentages	Numbers	Percentages	Numbers	Percentages
Eastern Cape	5 448 495	17,5	468 532	13,0	19 356	1,9	330 294	7,4	35 849	9,6	6 302 525	15,5
Free State	2 223 940	7,1	79 038	2,2	2 805	0,3	316 459	7,1	11 262	3,0	2 633 504	6,5
Gauteng	5 147 444	16,5	278 692	7,7	161 289	15,4	1 702 343	38,4	58 654	15,6	7 348 423	18,1
KwaZulu-Natal	6 880 652	22,1	117 951	3,3	790 813	75,6	558 182	12,6	69 423	18,5	8 417 021	20,7
Limpopo	4 765 255	15,3	7 821	0,2	5 510	0,5	117 878	2,7	32 904	8,8	4 929 368	12,1
Mpumalanga	2 497 834	8,0	20 283	0,6	13 083	1,3	253 392	5,7	16 120	4,3	2 800 711	6,9
Northern Cape	278 633	0,9	435 368	12,1	2 268	0,2	111 844	2,5	12 208	3,3	840 321	2,1
North West	3 058 686	9,8	46 652	1,3	10 097	1,0	222 755	5,0	16 635	4,4	3 354 825	8,3
Western Cape	826 691	2,7	2 146 109	59,6	40 376	3,9	821 551	18,5	122 148	32,6	3 956 875	9,7
South Africa	31 127 631	100,0	3 600 446	100,0	1 045 596	100,0	4 434 697	100,0	375 204	100,0	40 583 573	100,0

Table B: South African households by province and population group of the household head: 1996

Province	Black African		Coloured		Indian or Asian		White		Unspecified/Other		Total	
	Numbers	Percentages	Numbers	Percentages	Numbers	Percentages	Numbers	Percentages	Numbers	Percentages	Numbers	Percentages
Eastern Cape	1 125 258	17,2	88 606	12,0	4 636	1,9	109 312	7,4	4 534	7,8	1 332 334	14,7
Free State	503 690	7,7	16 653	2,2	809	0,3	102 461	6,9	1 400	2,4	625 013	6,9
Gauteng	1 282 549	19,6	61 799	8,3	39 709	16,3	569 733	38,4	10 375	17,8	1 964 161	21,6
KwaZulu-Natal	1 249 198	19,1	26 122	3,5	182 058	74,7	195 329	13,2	8 226	14,1	1 660 936	18,3
Limpopo	939 568	14,4	1 951	0,3	1 339	0,5	36 204	2,4	3 390	5,8	982 444	10,8
Mpumalanga	517 779	7,9	4 713	0,6	2 817	1,2	76 658	5,2	2 050	3,5	604 012	6,7
Northern Cape	61 466	0,9	87 559	11,8	536	0,2	35 468	2,4	1 945	3,3	186 968	2,1
North West	637 988	9,8	9 879	1,3	2 383	1,0	68 439	4,6	1 952	3,4	720 640	8,0
Western Cape	216 500	3,3	443 937	59,9	9 339	3,8	288 891	19,5	24 350	41,8	983 015	10,9
South Africa	6 533 998	100,0	741 206	100,0	243 639	100,0	1 482 492	100,0	58 235	100,0	9 059 570	100,0

Table C: South African population by province and population group: 2001

Province	Black African		Coloured		Indian or Asian		White		Total	
	Numbers	Percentages	Numbers	Percentages	Numbers	Percentages	Numbers	Percentages	Numbers	Percentages
Eastern Cape	5 635 079	15,9	478 807	12,0	18 372	1,6	304 506	7,1	6 436 763	14,4
Free State	2 381 073	6,7	83 193	2,1	3 719	0,3	238 791	5,6	2 706 775	6,0
Gauteng	6 522 792	18,4	337 974	8,5	218 015	19,5	1 758 398	41,0	8 837 178	19,7
KwaZulu-Natal	8 002 407	22,6	141 887	3,6	798 275	71,6	483 448	11,3	9 426 017	21,0
Limpopo	5 128 616	14,5	10 163	0,3	8 587	0,8	126 276	2,9	5 273 642	11,8
Mpumalanga	2 886 345	8,1	22 158	0,6	11 244	1,0	203 244	4,7	3 122 990	7,0
Northern Cape	293 976	0,8	424 389	10,6	2 320	0,2	102 042	2,4	822 727	1,8
North West	3 358 450	9,5	56 959	1,4	9 906	0,9	244 035	5,7	3 669 349	8,2
Western Cape	1 207 429	3,4	2 438 976	61,1	45 030	4,0	832 901	19,4	4 524 335	10,1
South Africa	35 416 166	100,0	3 994 505	100,0	1 115 467	100,0	4 293 640	100,0	44 819 778	100,0

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

Table D: South African households by province and population group of the household head: 2001

Province	Black African		Coloured		Indian or Asian		White		Total	
	Numbers	Percentages	Numbers	Percentages	Numbers	Percentages	Numbers	Percentages	Numbers	Percentages
Eastern Cape	1 302 609	15,1	103 365	11,6	4 631	1,6	102 059	7,2	1 512 664	13,5
Free State	635 871	7,4	20 307	2,3	962	0,3	76 161	5,4	733 302	6,5
Gauteng	1 945 427	22,6	81 153	9,1	54 318	19,2	570 346	40,5	2 651 244	23,7
KwaZulu-Natal	1 688 000	19,6	30 152	3,4	204 344	72,2	163 754	11,6	2 086 250	18,6
Limpopo	1 141 395	13,2	2 545	0,3	1 816	0,6	34 209	2,4	1 179 965	10,5
Mpumalanga	665 548	7,7	5 019	0,6	3 031	1,1	59 533	4,2	733 131	6,5
Northern Cape	78 501	0,9	94 796	10,7	592	0,2	32 953	2,3	206 842	1,8
North West	848 512	9,8	13 745	1,5	2 524	0,9	64 223	4,6	929 004	8,3
Western Cape	319 187	3,7	536 954	60,5	10 711	3,8	306 451	21,7	1 173 304	10,5
South Africa	8 625 050	100,0	888 036	100,0	282 930	100,0	1 409 689	100,0	11 205 705	100,0

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

Part 1: Information on individuals

1 Home language

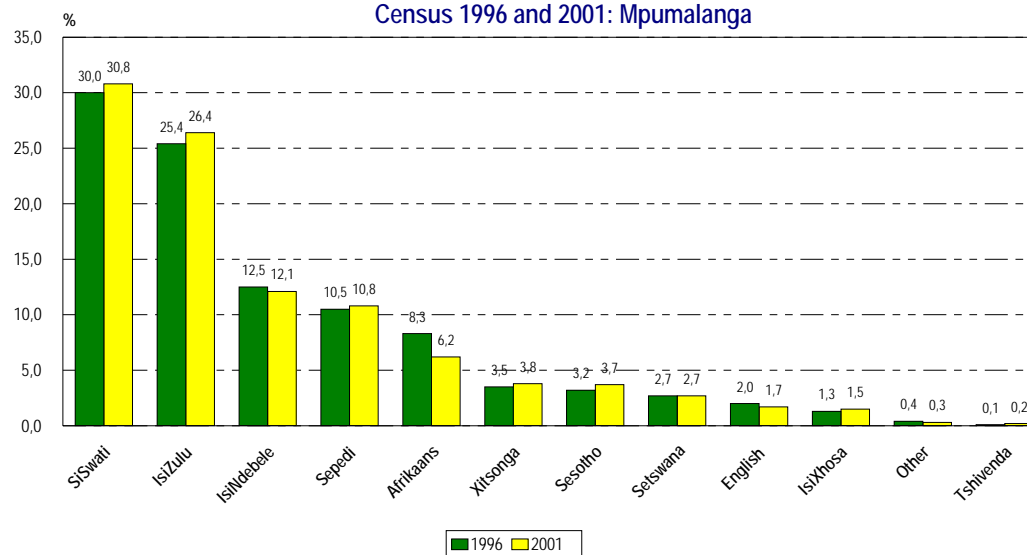
Tables 1.1 to 1.4 show the numbers and percentages of the Mpumalanga population speaking each of the official languages of South Africa as their first home language (language most often spoken in the household) at the time of Census '96 and Census 2001, broken down by population group and gender.

The most frequently spoken first home language in Mpumalanga in both census years was siSwati. It was spoken by 834 000 people in 1996, increasing to 963 000 in 2001. This was followed by isiZulu, spoken by 707 000 in 1996 and 823 000 in 2001. The third most frequently spoken first home language was isiNdebele, spoken by 346 000 in 1996, increasing to 378 000 in 2001. The least frequently spoken first home language was Tshivenda, spoken by 3 000 in 1996, increasing to 6 000 in 2001.

The nine official indigenous African languages were spoken as first home languages by 88,6% of the population in 1996, increasing to 91,8% at the time of Census 2001. Afrikaans and English together were spoken as first home languages by 10,2% of the population in 1996, decreasing to 7,9% in 2001.

Figure 1 shows the percentage of people speaking each home language in 1996 and 2001. Almost a third of the population reported siSwati as their first home language, while over a quarter reported speaking isiZulu, in both years.

Figure 1
Distribution of the population by first home language
Census 1996 and 2001: Mpumalanga



Census 1996: Excluding unspecified language
Census 2001: Imputed values for unspecified language

1.1 First home language by population group and gender (numbers): Mpumalanga, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Afrikaans	3,406	4,556	7,962	6,091	6,242	12,333	129	111	240	104,238	104,417	208,655	542	616	1,158	114,406	115,942	230,348
English	1,644	1,682	3,326	2,018	2,115	4,133	5,778	5,578	11,356	17,916	17,646	35,562	237	225	462	27,593	27,246	54,839
IsiNdebele	163,303	181,025	344,328	59	78	137	11	20	31	167	173	340	683	818	1,501	164,223	182,114	346,337
IsiXhosa	20,991	15,015	36,006	26	27	53	8	1	9	9	10	19	172	120	292	21,206	15,173	36,379
IsiZulu	338,808	362,716	701,524	674	775	1,449	53	51	104	192	248	440	1,607	1,693	3,300	341,334	365,483	706,817
Sepedi	140,472	149,647	290,119	104	121	225	13	13	26	68	61	129	721	703	1,424	141,378	150,545	291,923
Sesotho	46,068	43,185	89,253	59	60	119	9	7	16	24	42	66	293	264	557	46,453	43,558	90,011
Setswana	34,873	39,853	74,726	67	64	131	1	3	4	13	3	16	166	159	325	35,120	40,082	75,202
SiSwati	394,184	434,911	829,095	632	687	1,319	83	73	156	68	84	152	1,675	1,736	3,411	396,642	437,491	834,133
Tshivenda	1,919	1,408	3,327	0	3	3	0	0	0	1	0	1	11	4	15	1,931	1,415	3,346
Xitsonga	53,329	43,796	97,125	63	35	98	15	2	17	23	9	32	337	233	570	53,767	44,075	97,842
Other	3,700	2,239	5,939	51	37	88	411	496	907	1,835	1,745	3,580	59	34	93	6,056	4,551	10,607
Unspecified	7,802	7,301	15,103	109	87	196	117	100	217	2,269	2,129	4,398	1,621	1,393	3,014	11,918	11,010	22,928
Total	1,210,499	1,287,335	2,497,834	9,952	10,331	20,283	6,629	6,454	13,083	126,823	126,569	253,392	8,124	7,996	16,120	1,362,027	1,438,685	2,800,712

Figures greater than 0 and less than 5 are randomised to preserve confidentiality.

1.2 First home language by population group and gender (percentages): Mpumalanga, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Afrikaans	0.3	0.4	0.3	61.2	60.4	60.8	1.9	1.7	1.8	82.2	82.5	82.3	6.7	7.7	7.2	8.4	8.1	8.2
English	0.1	0.1	0.1	20.3	20.5	20.4	87.2	86.4	86.8	14.1	13.9	14.0	2.9	2.8	2.9	2.0	1.9	2.0
IsiNdebele	13.5	14.1	13.8	0.6	0.8	0.7	0.2	0.3	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	8.4	10.2	9.3	12.1	12.7	12.4
IsiXhosa	1.7	1.2	1.4	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.1	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	2.1	1.5	1.8	1.6	1.1	1.3
IsiZulu	28.0	28.2	28.1	6.8	7.5	7.1	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.2	0.2	0.2	19.8	21.2	20.5	25.1	25.4	25.2
Sepedi	11.6	11.6	11.6	1.0	1.2	1.1	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.0	0.1	8.9	8.8	8.8	10.4	10.5	10.4
Sesotho	3.8	3.4	3.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	3.6	3.3	3.5	3.4	3.0	3.2
Setswana	2.9	3.1	3.0	0.7	0.6	0.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.6	2.8	2.7
SiSwati	32.6	33.8	33.2	6.3	6.7	6.5	1.3	1.1	1.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	20.6	21.7	21.2	29.1	30.4	29.8
Tshivenda	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Xitsonga	4.4	3.4	3.9	0.6	0.3	0.5	0.2	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	4.1	2.9	3.5	3.9	3.1	3.5
Other	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.5	0.4	0.4	6.2	7.7	6.9	1.4	1.4	1.4	0.7	0.4	0.6	0.4	0.3	0.4
Unspecified	0.6	0.6	0.6	1.1	0.8	1.0	1.8	1.5	1.7	1.8	1.7	1.7	20.0	17.4	18.7	0.9	0.8	0.8
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

1.3 First home language by population group and gender (numbers): Mpumalanga, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Afrikaans	4 101	4 426	8 527	6 180	6 582	12 762	161	152	313	84 351	86 175	170 526	94 793	97 336	192 129
English	3 473	3 492	6 966	2 381	2 384	4 765	5 221	4 975	10 197	14 833	15 073	29 906	25 908	25 925	51 833
IsiNdebele	176 132	201 164	377 297	84	96	179	21	22	43	72	97	169	176 309	201 379	377 688
IsiXhosa	25 046	21 228	46 274	20	42	63	9	5	14	100	103	203	25 175	21 378	46 553
IsiZulu	389 165	431 467	820 632	865	944	1 809	33	35	68	205	220	426	390 268	432 666	822 934
Sepedi	160 012	176 058	336 070	117	132	249	10	10	19	54	59	113	160 193	176 258	336 451
Sesotho	56 443	57 500	113 943	62	66	128	10	11	20	37	42	78	56 551	57 618	114 169
Setswana	39 423	45 253	84 675	85	83	168	-	3	3	29	36	65	39 537	45 374	84 911
SiSwati	452 261	508 741	961 002	876	929	1 805	64	53	117	124	139	264	453 326	509 862	963 188
Tshivenda	3 395	2 483	5 879	9	-	9	-	-	-	31	16	47	3 436	2 499	5 935
Xitsonga	65 954	51 704	117 658	62	55	117	-	-	-	72	72	144	66 088	51 831	117 919
Other	4 793	2 630	7 423	51	53	104	250	197	447	653	650	1 303	5 747	3 530	9 277
Total	1 380 198	1 506 147	2 886 345	10 793	11 365	22 158	5 780	5 462	11 242	100 561	102 683	203 244	1 497 331	1 625 657	3 122 988

Numbers less than 4 have been randomised to preserve confidentiality.

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

1.4 First home language by population group and gender (percentages): Mpumalanga, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Afrikaans	0,3	0,3	0,3	57,3	57,9	57,6	2,8	2,8	2,8	83,9	83,9	83,9	6,3	6,0	6,2
English	0,3	0,2	0,2	22,1	21,0	21,5	90,3	91,1	90,7	14,7	14,7	14,7	1,7	1,6	1,7
IsiNdebele	12,8	13,4	13,1	0,8	0,8	0,8	0,4	0,4	0,4	0,1	0,1	0,1	11,8	12,4	12,1
IsiXhosa	1,8	1,4	1,6	0,2	0,4	0,3	0,2	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	1,7	1,3	1,5
IsiZulu	28,2	28,6	28,4	8,0	8,3	8,2	0,6	0,6	0,6	0,2	0,2	0,2	26,1	26,6	26,4
Sepedi	11,6	11,7	11,6	1,1	1,2	1,1	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,1	0,1	0,1	10,7	10,8	10,8
Sesotho	4,1	3,8	3,9	0,6	0,6	0,6	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,0	0,0	0,0	3,8	3,5	3,7
Setswana	2,9	3,0	2,9	0,8	0,7	0,8	-	0,1	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	2,6	2,8	2,7
SiSwati	32,8	33,8	33,3	8,1	8,2	8,1	1,1	1,0	1,0	0,1	0,1	0,1	30,3	31,4	30,8
Tshivenda	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,1	-	0,0	-	-	-	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,2	0,2	0,2
Xitsonga	4,8	3,4	4,1	0,6	0,5	0,5	-	-	-	0,1	0,1	0,1	4,4	3,2	3,8
Other	0,3	0,2	0,3	0,5	0,5	0,5	4,3	3,6	4,0	0,6	0,6	0,6	0,4	0,2	0,3
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

2 Country of birth

Tables 2.1 to 2.4 show numbers and percentages of the Mpumalanga population born in South Africa and in other broad country groupings from Census '96 and Census 2001.

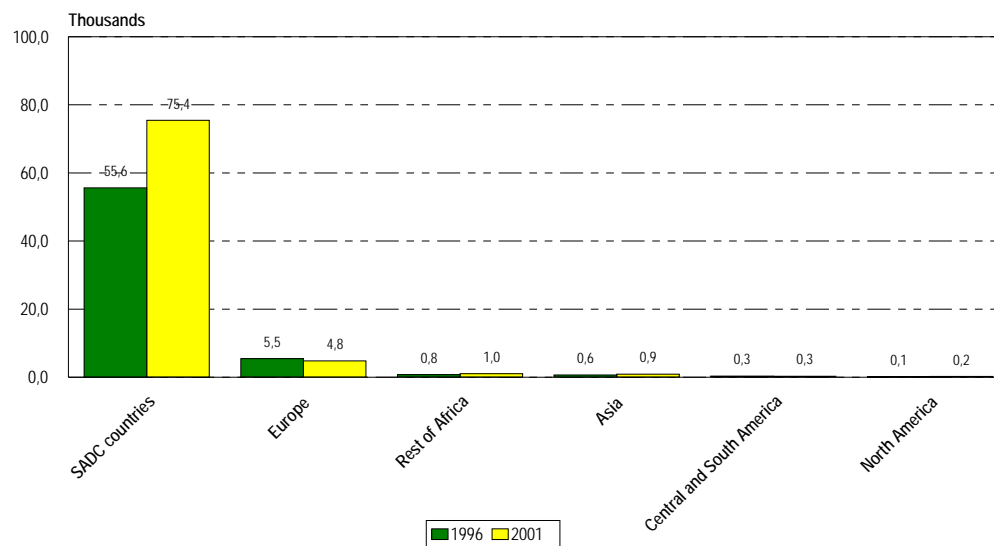
The vast majority of the Mpumalanga population, 97,5% in 1996 and 97,4% in 2001, reported that they were born in South Africa.

Between Census '96 and Census 2001 there was an increase of 20 000 persons who reported that they were born in a Southern African Development Community (SADC) country other than South Africa.

Figure 2, which gives data in thousands, shows that the largest increase was in persons born in SADC. There was a decrease in persons born in Europe.

Census 1996 excludes persons in collective living quarters.

Figure 2
Country of birth of those not born in South Africa
Census 1996 and 2001: Mpumalanga



Census 1996: Excluding persons in collective living quarters and unspecified country of birth
 Census 2001: Imputed values for unspecified country of birth

2.1 Country of birth by population group and gender (numbers): Mpumalanga, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
South Africa	1,158,447	1,261,695	2,420,142	9,484	10,083	19,567	6,166	6,078	12,244	115,199	116,058	231,257	7,066	7,684	14,750	1,296,362	1,401,598	2,697,960
SADC countries*	32,066	17,516	49,582	126	96	222	38	16	54	2,831	2,670	5,501	181	79	260	35,242	20,377	55,619
Rest of Africa	163	95	258	0	1	1	8	8	16	261	216	477	7	2	9	439	322	761
Europe	172	136	308	2	1	3	6	14	20	2,662	2,428	5,090	18	18	36	2,860	2,597	5,457
Asia	11	7	18	4	2	6	250	250	500	67	57	124	1	0	1	333	316	649
North America	4	1	5	5	3	8	0	1	1	57	53	110	0	1	1	66	59	125
Central and South America	51	42	93	1	1	2	4	1	5	112	101	213	1	2	3	169	147	316
Australia and New Zealand	0	0	0	4	0	4	0	0	0	45	32	77	0	2	2	49	34	83
Other	300	264	564	2	3	5	10	8	18	230	215	445	1	3	4	543	493	1,036
Not stated	2,667	2,414	5,081	20	20	40	22	16	38	638	601	1,239	34	40	74	3,381	3,091	6,472
Total	1,193,881	1,282,170	2,476,051	9,648	10,210	19,858	6,504	6,392	12,896	122,102	122,431	244,533	7,309	7,831	15,140	1,339,444	1,429,034	2,768,478

* Southern African Development Community

Figures greater than 0 and less than 5 are randomised to preserve confidentiality

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

2.2 Country of birth by population group and gender (percentages): Mpumalanga, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
South Africa	97.0	98.4	97.7	98.3	98.8	98.5	94.8	95.1	94.9	94.3	94.8	94.6	96.7	98.1	97.4	96.8	98.1	97.5
SADC countries*	2.7	1.4	2.0	1.3	0.9	1.1	0.6	0.3	0.4	2.3	2.2	2.2	2.5	1.0	1.7	2.6	1.4	2.0
Rest of Africa	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0
Europe	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.2	0.2	2.2	2.0	2.1	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2
Asia	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	3.8	3.9	3.9	0.1	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
North America	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Central and South America	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Australia and New Zealand	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Other	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0
Not stated	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.3	0.2	0.2
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

* Southern African Development Community

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

2.3 Country of birth by population group and gender (numbers): Mpumalanga, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
South Africa	1 334 211	1 481 999	2 816 211	10 600	11 191	21 790	5 284	5 202	10 486	94 719	97 085	191 804	1 444 814	1 595 477	3 040 291
SADC countries*	45 393	23 845	69 238	160	153	313	30	26	56	2 919	2 909	5 828	48 502	26 933	75 435
Rest of Africa	425	196	621	9	-	9	23	15	38	196	178	373	652	389	1 041
Europe	77	63	141	9	9	17	18	9	27	2 399	2 210	4 609	2 504	2 291	4 794
Asia	64	24	87	9	4	14	424	209	633	72	63	135	569	300	869
North America	14	8	22	-	-	-	-	-	-	96	84	179	110	91	201
Central and South America	10	8	18	5	7	12	-	3	3	130	120	250	146	138	284
Australia and New Zealand	3	3	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	35	65	34	38	72
Total	1 380 198	1 506 147	2 886 345	10 792	11 364	22 156	5 780	5 464	11 244	100 561	102 683	203 244	1 497 330	1 625 658	3 122 988

*Southern African Development Community

Numbers less than 4 have been randomised to preserve confidentiality.

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

2.4 Country of birth by population group and gender (percentages): Mpumalanga, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
South Africa	96,7	98,4	97,6	98,2	98,5	98,4	91,4	95,2	93,3	94,2	94,5	94,4	96,5	98,1	97,4
SADC countries*	3,3	1,6	2,4	1,5	1,3	1,4	0,5	0,5	0,5	2,9	2,8	2,9	3,2	1,7	2,4
Rest of Africa	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,1	-	0,0	0,4	0,3	0,3	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,0	0,0	0,0
Europe	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,3	0,2	0,2	2,4	2,2	2,3	0,2	0,1	0,2
Asia	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,1	0,0	0,1	7,3	3,8	5,6	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,0	0,0	0,0
North America	0,0	0,0	0,0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,0	0,0	0,0
Central and South America	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,1	0,1	-	0,1	0,0	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,0	0,0	0,0
Australia and New Zealand	0,0	0,0	0,0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0

*Southern African Development Community

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

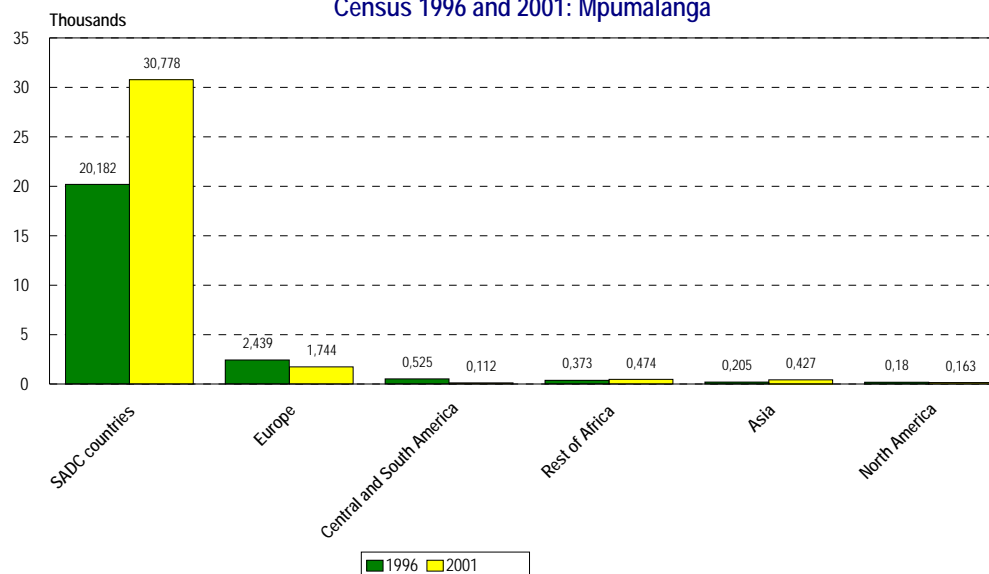
3 Citizenship

Tables 3.1 to 3.4 show comparisons of numbers and percentages for Mpumalanga between the censuses of 1996 and 2001 for broadly grouped countries of citizenship, by population group and gender.

The majority of the Mpumalanga population, 99,1% in 1996 and 98,9% in 2001, reported that they were South African citizens. In 1996, 20 000 said they were citizens of other SADC countries; this number increased to 31 000 in Census 2001.

The number of people who said they were not South African citizens rose from 25 000 in 1996 to 34 000 in 2001.

Figure 3
Country of citizenship of non-South Africans
Census 1996 and 2001: Mpumalanga



Census 1996: Excluding unspecified country of citizenship
 Census 2001: Imputed values for unspecified country of citizenship

3.1 Citizenship by population group and gender (numbers): Mpumalanga, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
South Africa	1,194,538	1,281,898	2,476,436	9,870	10,265	20,135	6,484	6,347	12,831	124,483	124,453	248,936	7,977	7,941	15,918	1,343,352	1,430,904	2,774,256
SADC countries*	14,675	4,858	19,533	63	47	110	14	4	18	188	175	363	125	33	158	15,065	5,117	20,182
Rest of Africa	132	57	189	5	1	6	3	3	6	87	83	170	0	2	2	227	146	373
Europe	19	10	29	5	9	14	7	5	12	1,261	1,112	2,373	8	3	11	1,300	1,139	2,439
Asia	4	0	4	0	0	0	91	79	170	18	13	31	0	0	0	113	92	205
North America	4	1	5	1	3	4	3	1	4	83	82	165	1	1	2	92	88	180
Central and South America	6	0	6	1	1	2	4	1	5	265	244	509	1	2	3	277	248	525
Australia and New Zealand	0	0	0	4	0	4	0	0	0	30	20	50	0	2	2	34	22	56
Other	96	59	155	2	3	5	10	5	15	240	183	423	1	3	4	349	253	602
Not stated	1,031	451	1,482	0	1	1	15	7	22	169	204	373	7	6	13	1,222	669	1,891
Total	1,210,505	1,287,334	2,497,839	9,951	10,330	20,281	6,631	6,452	13,083	126,824	126,569	253,393	8,120	7,993	16,113	1,362,031	1,438,678	2,800,709

* Southern African Development Community

Figures greater than 0 and less than 5 are randomised to preserve confidentiality

3.2 Citizenship by population group and gender (percentages): Mpumalanga, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
South Africa	98.7	99.6	99.1	99.2	99.4	99.3	97.8	98.4	98.1	98.2	98.3	98.2	98.2	99.3	98.7	98.6	99.5	99.1
SADC countries*	1.2	0.4	0.8	0.6	0.5	0.5	0.2	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	1.5	0.4	1.0	1.1	0.4	0.7
Rest of Africa	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Europe	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	1.0	0.9	0.9	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Asia	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.4	1.2	1.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
North America	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Central and South America	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Australia and New Zealand	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Other	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.1	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Not stated	0.1	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.1	0.2	0.1	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.1
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

* Southern African Development Community

3.3 Citizenship by population group and gender (numbers): Mpumalanga, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
South Africa	1 358 439	1 497 118	2 855 556	10 705	11 303	22 008	5 542	5 394	10 936	99 237	101 506	200 743	1 473 922	1 615 321	3 089 243
SADC countries*	21 330	8 827	30 158	68	50	118	9	9	18	254	230	484	21 661	9 117	30 778
Rest of Africa	277	139	416	6	-	6	11	8	19	16	15	31	311	162	474
Europe	38	28	65	3	4	7	5	3	8	885	779	1 664	931	814	1 744
Asia	84	21	105	7	-	7	213	47	260	28	27	56	332	95	427
North America	17	6	23	-	-	-	-	-	-	72	68	140	89	74	163
Central and South America	10	5	15	3	6	9	-	3	3	51	34	85	64	48	112
Australia and New Zealand	3	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	18	23	41	21	23	44
Total	1 380 198	1 506 144	2 886 342	10 793	11 363	22 156	5 780	5 464	11 244	100 561	102 683	203 244	1 497 332	1 625 655	3 122 986

*Southern African Development Community

Numbers less than 4 have been randomised to preserve confidentiality.

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

3.4 Citizenship by population group and gender (percentages): Mpumalanga, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
South Africa	98,4	99,4	98,9	99,2	99,5	99,3	95,9	98,7	97,3	98,7	98,9	98,8	98,4	99,4	98,9
SADC countries*	1,5	0,6	1,0	0,6	0,4	0,5	0,1	0,2	0,2	0,3	0,2	0,2	1,4	0,6	1,0
Rest of Africa	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,1	-	0,0	0,2	0,1	0,2	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Europe	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,9	0,8	0,8	0,1	0,1	0,1
Asia	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,1	-	0,0	3,7	0,9	2,3	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
North America	0,0	0,0	0,0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,0	0,0	0,0
Central and South America	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	-	0,1	0,0	0,1	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Australia and New Zealand	0,0	-	0,0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0

*Southern African Development Community

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

4 Age

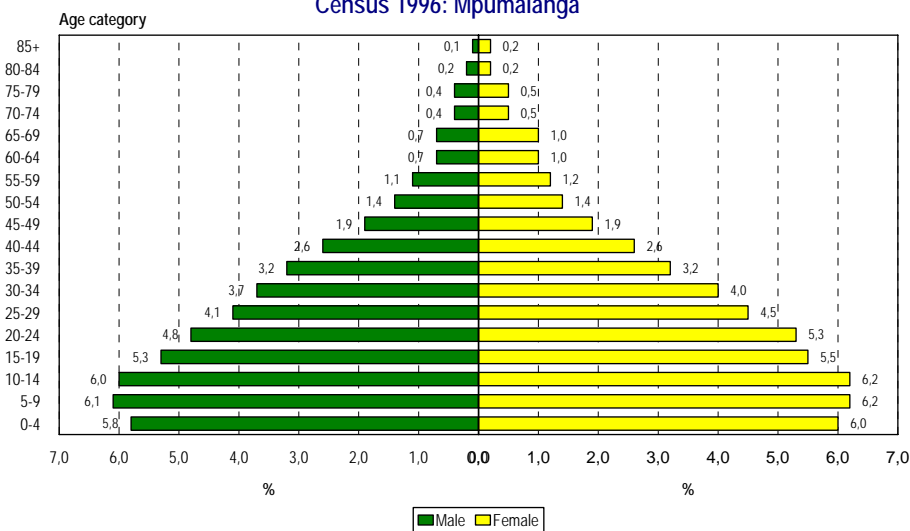
Tables 4.1 to 4.4 show number and percentage comparisons for Mpumalanga between the censuses of 1996 and 2001, for age in five-year intervals, by population group and gender.

The age distribution of the Mpumalanga population shows remarkable similarity to the national pattern, unlike many other provinces. More than a third of the population were children under the age of 15 years, 35,4% in 1996, increasing slightly to 35,7% in 2001. A relatively small percentage consisted of those aged 65 years and older (4,2% in 1996 and 4,3% in 2001).

Figures 4.1 and 4.2 show the difference in age distribution of the Mpumalanga population in five-year age intervals by gender for 1996 and 2001. In both years, more than 60% of the population (66,1% in 1996 and 64,7% in 2001) were aged 29 years or younger.

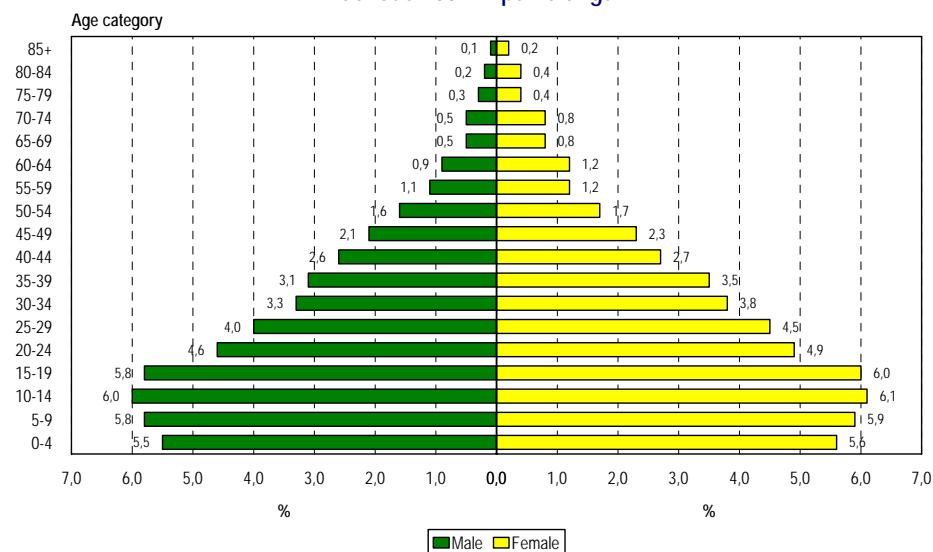
Please refer to the introduction when reading this section.

Figure 4.1
Age distribution of males and females in the total population
Census 1996: Mpumalanga



Excluding unspecified age

Figure 4.2
Age distribution of males and females in the total population
Census 2001: Mpumalanga



Imputed values for unspecified age

Please note that in both graphs the percentages total 100% for the entire population, not for male and female separately as in the 1996 age pyramids previously published by Stats SA.

4.1 Age distribution in five-year intervals by population group and gender (numbers): Mpumalanga, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
0-4	149,612	154,111	303,723	953	980	1,933	558	601	1,159	8,556	8,317	16,873	1,130	1,231	2,361	160,809	165,240	326,049
5-9	154,065	157,125	311,190	1,129	1,156	2,285	646	637	1,283	11,003	10,390	21,393	1,075	1,078	2,153	167,918	170,386	338,304
10-14	150,379	155,319	305,698	1,109	1,144	2,253	708	614	1,322	12,944	12,382	25,326	977	999	1,976	166,117	170,458	336,575
15-19	132,193	138,278	270,471	972	982	1,954	572	565	1,137	11,799	11,125	22,924	802	838	1,640	146,338	151,788	298,126
20-24	122,255	134,497	256,752	967	1,031	1,998	583	588	1,171	8,775	8,915	17,690	674	687	1,361	133,254	145,718	278,972
25-29	100,224	111,080	211,304	1,003	1,048	2,051	591	590	1,181	10,117	10,501	20,618	614	551	1,165	112,549	123,770	236,319
30-34	89,609	96,126	185,735	892	951	1,843	550	557	1,107	10,354	10,982	21,336	501	438	939	101,906	109,054	210,960
35-39	75,667	74,220	149,887	847	802	1,649	564	501	1,065	11,555	11,280	22,835	413	384	797	89,046	87,187	176,233
40-44	60,208	60,323	120,531	622	601	1,223	504	492	996	10,028	9,844	19,872	341	292	633	71,703	71,552	143,255
45-49	44,818	43,811	88,629	422	399	821	351	316	667	7,697	7,146	14,843	220	214	434	53,508	51,886	105,394
50-54	30,686	30,952	61,638	268	295	563	274	242	516	6,224	5,956	12,180	159	163	322	37,611	37,608	75,219
55-59	23,848	28,281	52,129	203	232	435	213	208	421	4,699	4,612	9,311	133	157	290	29,096	33,490	62,586
60-64	15,437	24,752	40,189	142	194	336	149	158	307	3,535	3,646	7,181	77	115	192	19,340	28,865	48,205
65-69	15,162	23,613	38,775	100	147	247	113	117	230	2,805	3,019	5,824	73	110	183	18,253	27,006	45,259
70-74	9,889	12,494	22,383	54	89	143	56	72	128	1,784	2,309	4,093	44	84	128	11,827	15,048	26,875
75-79	8,626	12,705	21,331	44	60	104	45	47	92	1,072	1,767	2,839	45	88	133	9,832	14,667	24,499
80-84	3,556	5,064	8,620	14	30	44	13	21	34	630	1,142	1,772	28	29	57	4,241	6,286	10,527
85+	2,497	4,410	6,907	12	32	44	11	16	27	380	738	1,118	12	21	33	2,912	5,217	8,129
Unspecified	21,767	20,176	41,943	199	155	354	128	113	241	2,868	2,497	5,365	807	517	1,324	25,769	23,458	49,227
Total	1,210,498	1,287,337	2,497,835	9,952	10,328	20,280	6,629	6,455	13,084	126,825	126,568	253,393	8,125	7,996	16,121	1,362,029	1,438,684	2,800,713

4.2 Age distribution in five-year intervals by population group and gender (percentages): Mpumalanga, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
0-4	12.4	12.0	12.2	9.6	9.5	9.5	8.4	9.3	8.9	6.7	6.6	6.7	13.9	15.4	14.6	11.8	11.5	11.6
5-9	12.7	12.2	12.5	11.3	11.2	11.3	9.7	9.9	9.8	8.7	8.2	8.4	13.2	13.5	13.4	12.3	11.8	12.1
10-14	12.4	12.1	12.2	11.1	11.1	11.1	10.7	9.5	10.1	10.2	9.8	10.0	12.0	12.5	12.3	12.2	11.8	12.0
15-19	10.9	10.7	10.8	9.8	9.5	9.6	8.6	8.8	8.7	9.3	8.8	9.0	9.9	10.5	10.2	10.7	10.6	10.6
20-24	10.1	10.4	10.3	9.7	10.0	9.8	8.8	9.1	9.0	6.9	7.0	7.0	8.3	8.6	8.4	9.8	10.1	10.0
25-29	8.3	8.6	8.5	10.1	10.1	10.1	8.9	9.1	9.0	8.0	8.3	8.1	7.6	6.9	7.2	8.3	8.6	8.4
30-34	7.4	7.5	7.4	9.0	9.2	9.1	8.3	8.6	8.5	8.2	8.7	8.4	6.2	5.5	5.8	7.5	7.6	7.5
35-39	6.3	5.8	6.0	8.5	7.8	8.1	8.5	7.8	8.1	9.1	8.9	9.0	5.1	4.8	4.9	6.5	6.1	6.3
40-44	5.0	4.7	4.8	6.3	5.8	6.0	7.6	7.6	7.6	7.9	7.8	7.8	4.2	3.7	3.9	5.3	5.0	5.1
45-49	3.7	3.4	3.5	4.2	3.9	4.0	5.3	4.9	5.1	6.1	5.6	5.9	2.7	2.7	2.7	3.9	3.6	3.8
50-54	2.5	2.4	2.5	2.7	2.9	2.8	4.1	3.7	3.9	4.9	4.7	4.8	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.8	2.6	2.7
55-59	2.0	2.2	2.1	2.0	2.2	2.1	3.2	3.2	3.2	3.7	3.6	3.7	1.6	2.0	1.8	2.1	2.3	2.2
60-64	1.3	1.9	1.6	1.4	1.9	1.7	2.2	2.4	2.3	2.8	2.9	2.8	0.9	1.4	1.2	1.4	2.0	1.7
65-69	1.3	1.8	1.6	1.0	1.4	1.2	1.7	1.8	1.8	2.2	2.4	2.3	0.9	1.4	1.1	1.3	1.9	1.6
70-74	0.8	1.0	0.9	0.5	0.9	0.7	0.8	1.1	1.0	1.4	1.8	1.6	0.5	1.1	0.8	0.9	1.0	1.0
75-79	0.7	1.0	0.9	0.4	0.6	0.5	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.8	1.4	1.1	0.6	1.1	0.8	0.7	1.0	0.9
80-84	0.3	0.4	0.3	0.1	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.5	0.9	0.7	0.3	0.4	0.4	0.3	0.4	0.4
85+	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.1	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.6	0.4	0.1	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.4	0.3
Unspecified	1.8	1.6	1.7	2.0	1.5	1.7	1.9	1.8	1.8	2.3	2.0	2.1	9.9	6.5	8.2	1.9	1.6	1.8
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

4.3 Age distribution in five-year intervals by population group and gender (numbers): Mpumalanga, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
0-4	164 815	167 713	332 528	1 158	1 125	2 282	529	504	1 033	6 518	6 329	12 846	173 019	175 670	348 690
5-9	171 828	174 910	346 737	1 157	1 188	2 345	474	514	988	7 341	7 273	14 614	180 799	183 885	364 684
10-14	177 142	180 740	357 882	1 234	1 307	2 540	513	524	1 037	9 448	9 000	18 448	188 337	191 571	379 907
15-19	170 828	176 374	347 202	1 232	1 221	2 453	557	491	1 048	10 043	9 542	19 585	182 660	187 629	370 289
20-24	134 837	145 230	280 067	991	975	1 966	533	471	1 004	6 262	6 111	12 373	142 624	152 786	295 410
25-29	115 751	132 296	248 047	975	1 005	1 980	606	503	1 110	7 081	7 478	14 560	124 414	141 282	265 696
30-34	94 477	109 526	204 003	853	947	1 799	469	429	898	7 735	8 152	15 887	103 534	119 054	222 588
35-39	87 812	99 662	187 474	814	915	1 729	423	408	832	7 788	8 230	16 017	96 837	109 215	206 052
40-44	71 392	76 206	147 598	701	706	1 406	397	365	762	8 422	8 389	16 811	80 911	85 666	166 577
45-49	56 735	62 272	119 007	569	549	1 118	387	360	747	7 447	7 423	14 870	65 138	70 604	135 742
50-54	41 847	45 145	86 992	406	412	818	295	255	550	6 411	6 108	12 519	48 959	51 919	100 878
55-59	28 080	31 352	59 432	221	302	523	213	197	410	5 071	5 046	10 117	33 585	36 897	70 482
60-64	22 285	32 003	54 288	196	264	459	160	158	318	4 044	4 126	8 170	26 683	36 551	63 235
65-69	13 695	23 366	37 061	115	180	295	93	111	205	2 739	3 100	5 839	16 642	26 757	43 399
70-74	12 213	21 763	33 976	87	127	214	75	72	147	2 083	2 595	4 679	14 458	24 558	39 016
75-79	7 199	10 638	17 837	42	67	109	28	49	77	1 170	1 828	2 998	8 439	12 582	21 021
80-84	5 989	10 724	16 713	25	44	70	16	31	46	618	1 172	1 790	6 647	11 971	18 619
85+	3 274	6 226	9 500	18	33	51	13	20	32	341	781	1 122	3 645	7 060	10 706
Total	1 380 198	1 506 147	2 886 345	10 793	11 365	22 158	5 781	5 463	11 244	100 561	102 683	203 244	1 497 333	1 625 658	3 122 990

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

4.4 Age distribution in five-year intervals by population group and gender (percentages): Mpumalanga, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
0-4	11,9	11,1	11,5	10,7	9,9	10,3	9,2	9,2	9,2	6,5	6,2	6,3	11,6	10,8	11,2
5-9	12,4	11,6	12,0	10,7	10,5	10,6	8,2	9,4	8,8	7,3	7,1	7,2	12,1	11,3	11,7
10-14	12,8	12,0	12,4	11,4	11,5	11,5	8,9	9,6	9,2	9,4	8,8	9,1	12,6	11,8	12,2
15-19	12,4	11,7	12,0	11,4	10,7	11,1	9,6	9,0	9,3	10,0	9,3	9,6	12,2	11,5	11,9
20-24	9,8	9,6	9,7	9,2	8,6	8,9	9,2	8,6	8,9	6,2	6,0	6,1	9,5	9,4	9,5
25-29	8,4	8,8	8,6	9,0	8,8	8,9	10,5	9,2	9,9	7,0	7,3	7,2	8,3	8,7	8,5
30-34	6,8	7,3	7,1	7,9	8,3	8,1	8,1	7,8	8,0	7,7	7,9	7,8	6,9	7,3	7,1
35-39	6,4	6,6	6,5	7,5	8,1	7,8	7,3	7,5	7,4	7,7	8,0	7,9	6,5	6,7	6,6
40-44	5,2	5,1	5,1	6,5	6,2	6,3	6,9	6,7	6,8	8,4	8,2	8,3	5,4	5,3	5,3
45-49	4,1	4,1	4,1	5,3	4,8	5,0	6,7	6,6	6,6	7,4	7,2	7,3	4,4	4,3	4,3
50-54	3,0	3,0	3,0	3,8	3,6	3,7	5,1	4,7	4,9	6,4	5,9	6,2	3,3	3,2	3,2
55-59	2,0	2,1	2,1	2,0	2,7	2,4	3,7	3,6	3,6	5,0	4,9	5,0	2,2	2,3	2,3
60-64	1,6	2,1	1,9	1,8	2,3	2,1	2,8	2,9	2,8	4,0	4,0	4,0	1,8	2,2	2,0
65-69	1,0	1,6	1,3	1,1	1,6	1,3	1,6	2,0	1,8	2,7	3,0	2,9	1,1	1,6	1,4
70-74	0,9	1,4	1,2	0,8	1,1	1,0	1,3	1,3	1,3	2,1	2,5	2,3	1,0	1,5	1,2
75-79	0,5	0,7	0,6	0,4	0,6	0,5	0,5	0,9	0,7	1,2	1,8	1,5	0,6	0,8	0,7
80-84	0,4	0,7	0,6	0,2	0,4	0,3	0,3	0,6	0,4	0,6	1,1	0,9	0,4	0,7	0,6
85+	0,2	0,4	0,3	0,2	0,3	0,2	0,2	0,4	0,3	0,3	0,8	0,6	0,2	0,4	0,3
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

5 Religion

Tables 5.1 to 5.4 show number and percentage comparisons between the censuses of 1996 and 2001, for main religious groupings by population group and gender, among those living in Mpumalanga.

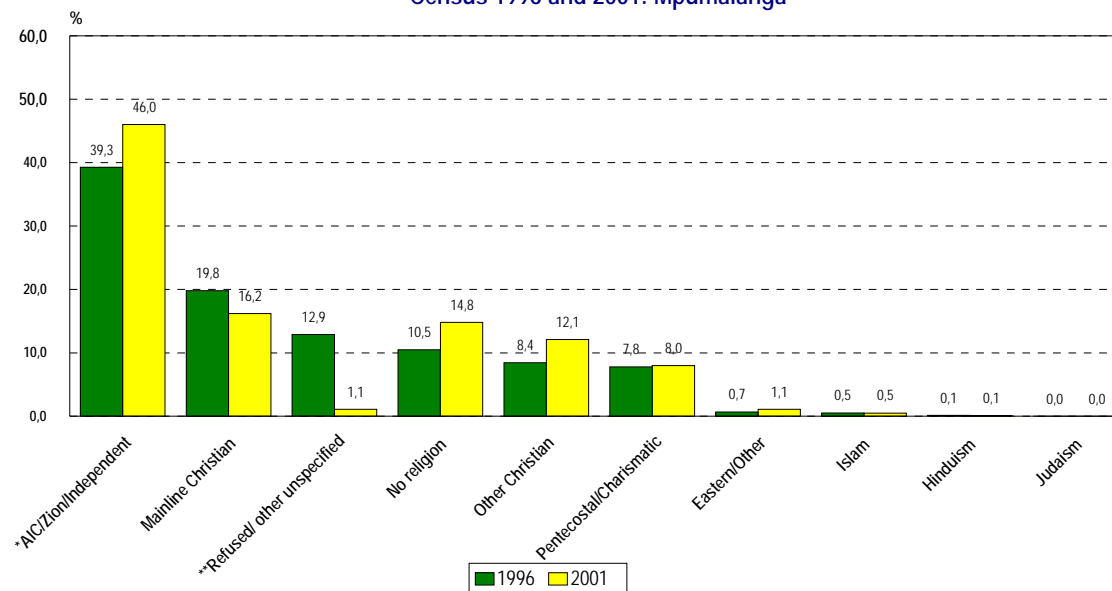
In 1996, approximately 2,1 million people in Mpumalanga were classified as belonging to a Christian religious group of one kind or another, compared to 2,6 million in 2001. Approximately 290 000 persons reported having no religious affiliation in 1996, compared to 463 000 at the time of Census 2001.

Figure 5 shows broadly defined religious affiliation. In 1996, 39,3% of the population indicated that they belonged to one of the independent churches, increasing to 46,0% in 2001. This group includes Zionist churches, iBandla lamaNazaretha and Ethiopian-type churches.

Meanwhile there was a corresponding decrease in the proportion of the population who indicated that they belonged to conventional or mainline Christian churches (from 19,8% in 1996 to 16,2% in 2001). The mainline churches include reformed churches, Anglican, Methodist, Presbyterian, Lutheran, Roman Catholic and Orthodox churches and the United Congregational Church of South Africa.

Amongst those for whom the question was answered, 10,5% stated that they did not belong to any religious grouping at the time of Census 1996, compared to 14,8% at the time of Census 2001.

Figure 5
Distribution of the population by religious affiliation
Census 1996 and 2001: Mpumalanga



* AIC = African independent churches

** Census 2001: Refusals and other unspecified were imputed where possible.

5.1 Religion by population group and gender (numbers): Mpumalanga, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Zion Christian churches	187,595	207,539	395,134	261	283	543	31	25	56	109	155	264	865	983	1,848	188,861	208,985	397,845
Dutch Reformed Church	40,084	43,126	83,210	1,408	1,602	3,010	23	20	43	46,663	47,240	93,903	360	455	814	88,537	92,443	180,981
Catholic churches	65,056	68,651	133,708	1,326	1,376	2,703	139	129	268	3,486	3,425	6,911	353	358	711	70,361	73,940	144,301
Methodist churches	26,823	28,442	55,265	279	301	580	8	11	19	4,706	4,900	9,606	151	159	310	31,966	33,813	65,779
Pentecostal/Charismatic churches	89,120	105,333	194,452	563	644	1,206	140	137	277	6,675	6,758	13,433	414	490	904	96,911	113,362	210,273
Anglican churches	11,616	12,637	24,253	652	714	1,367	129	148	277	2,114	2,066	4,180	88	83	171	14,599	15,649	30,247
Apostolic Faith Mission	24,344	27,663	52,007	285	296	581	27	20	47	10,911	11,046	21,957	138	164	302	35,705	39,189	74,894
Lutheran churches	19,324	20,943	40,267	494	537	1,031	5	2	8	746	735	1,481	85	109	194	20,655	22,327	42,982
Presbyterian churches	2,620	2,609	5,229	12	11	24	4	1	3	773	761	1,535	11	10	21	3,418	3,392	6,810
IBandla lamaNazaretha	21,224	25,320	46,545	59	62	120	6	10	15	12	15	27	94	123	217	21,395	25,530	46,925
Baptist churches	14,831	16,824	31,654	49	45	93	8	21	29	1,314	1,299	2,613	63	71	134	16,265	18,259	34,524
Congregational churches	3,432	3,996	7,428	88	74	162	0	2	1	82	64	145	14	22	37	3,617	4,157	7,774
Orthodox churches	223	285	507	0	0	0	9	8	16	115	101	216	0	0	0	346	393	739
Other Apostolic churches	129,021	147,787	276,808	1,336	1,474	2,810	46	40	86	6,783	6,656	13,439	585	608	1,193	137,772	156,565	294,336
Other Zionist churches	123,731	140,191	263,922	212	274	486	27	22	49	604	632	1,235	599	634	1,233	125,172	141,754	266,926
Ethiopian-type churches	23,713	26,917	50,630	58	54	112	9	12	21	177	159	337	109	114	223	24,067	27,257	51,324
Other Reformed churches	1,698	1,694	3,392	97	95	192	8	6	14	15,440	15,807	31,247	63	79	142	17,307	17,681	34,987
Other African Independent churches	17,965	21,230	39,195	24	30	53	1	1	6	202	219	420	69	89	158	18,263	21,570	39,832
Other Christian churches	67,108	78,108	145,216	382	411	793	275	281	557	2,725	2,714	5,439	260	348	608	70,750	81,863	152,613
Subtotal: Christian churches	869,528	979,295	1,848,822	7,585	8,283	15,866	895	896	1,792	103,637	104,752	208,388	4,321	4,899	9,220	985,967	1,098,129	2,084,092
Islam	3,096	2,923	6,019	233	210	443	3,752	3,785	7,537	95	93	188	47	52	99	7,222	7,063	14,285
Hinduism	604	620	1,224	22	17	38	1,348	1,248	2,597	48	46	93	13	6	19	2,035	1,937	3,971
Judaism	270	319	589	0	1	3	1	4	6	90	84	174	2	0	4	364	408	772
African traditional belief	361	359	720	0	2	2	1	0	2	0	2	2	3	1	1	364	364	727
Other faiths	7,504	8,597	16,102	139	192	331	37	29	66	553	599	1,152	35	33	69	8,270	9,450	17,720
Subtotal: Other religions	11,835	12,818	24,654	394	422	817	5,139	5,066	10,208	786	824	1,609	100	92	192	18,255	19,222	37,475
No religion	157,325	120,695	278,019	680	448	1,129	134	100	233	4,834	4,141	8,974	946	756	1,703	163,919	126,139	290,059
Refused, not stated	155,191	169,363	324,555	987	1,060	2,048	332	330	662	12,846	12,716	25,562	1,948	2,085	4,033	171,304	185,556	356,859
Subtotal: Uncertain/none	312,516	290,058	602,574	1,667	1,508	3,177	466	430	895	17,680	16,857	34,536	2,894	2,841	5,736	335,223	311,695	646,918
Total	1,193,879	1,282,171	2,476,050	9,646	10,213	19,860	6,500	6,392	12,895	122,103	122,433	244,533	7,315	7,832	15,148	1,339,445	1,429,046	2,768,485

Figures greater than 0 and less than 5 are randomised to preserve confidentiality.
Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

5.2 Religion by population group and gender (percentages): Mpumalanga, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Zion Christian churches	15.7	16.2	16.0	2.7	2.8	2.7	0.5	0.4	0.4	0.1	0.1	0.1	11.8	12.6	12.2	14.1	14.6	14.4
Dutch Reformed Church	3.4	3.4	3.4	14.6	15.7	15.2	0.4	0.3	0.3	38.2	38.6	38.4	4.9	5.8	5.4	6.6	6.5	6.5
Catholic churches	5.4	5.4	5.4	13.7	13.5	13.6	2.1	2.0	2.1	2.9	2.8	2.8	4.8	4.6	4.7	5.3	5.2	5.2
Methodist churches	2.2	2.2	2.2	2.9	2.9	2.9	0.1	0.2	0.1	3.9	4.0	3.9	2.1	2.0	2.0	2.4	2.4	2.4
Pentecostal/Charismatic churches	7.5	8.2	7.9	5.8	6.3	6.1	2.2	2.1	2.1	5.5	5.5	5.5	5.7	6.3	6.0	7.2	7.9	7.6
Anglican churches	1.0	1.0	1.0	6.8	7.0	6.9	2.0	2.3	2.1	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.2	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1
Apostolic Faith Mission	2.0	2.2	2.1	3.0	2.9	2.9	0.4	0.3	0.4	8.9	9.0	9.0	1.9	2.1	2.0	2.7	2.7	2.7
Lutheran churches	1.6	1.6	1.6	5.1	5.3	5.2	0.1	0.0	0.1	0.6	0.6	0.6	1.2	1.4	1.3	1.5	1.6	1.6
Presbyterian churches	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.3	0.2	0.2
Ibandla lamaNazaretha	1.8	2.0	1.9	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.1	0.2	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.3	1.6	1.4	1.6	1.8	1.7
Baptist churches	1.2	1.3	1.3	0.5	0.4	0.5	0.1	0.3	0.2	1.1	1.1	1.1	0.9	0.9	0.9	1.2	1.3	1.2
Congregational churches	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.9	0.7	0.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.3	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.3
Orthodox churches	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Other Apostolic churches	10.8	11.5	11.2	13.9	14.4	14.1	0.7	0.6	0.7	5.6	5.4	5.5	8.0	7.8	7.9	10.3	11.0	10.6
Other Zionist churches	10.4	10.9	10.7	2.2	2.7	2.4	0.4	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.5	0.5	8.2	8.1	8.1	9.3	9.9	9.6
Ethiopian-type churches	2.0	2.1	2.0	0.6	0.5	0.6	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.8	1.9	1.9
Other Reformed churches	0.1	0.1	0.1	1.0	0.9	1.0	0.1	0.1	0.1	12.6	12.9	12.8	0.9	1.0	0.9	1.3	1.2	1.3
Other African Independent churches	1.5	1.7	1.6	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.9	1.1	1.0	1.4	1.5	1.4
Other Christian churches	5.6	6.1	5.9	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.2	4.4	4.3	2.2	2.2	2.2	3.6	4.4	4.0	5.3	5.7	5.5
Subtotal: Christian churches	72.8	76.4	74.7	78.6	81.1	79.9	13.8	14.0	13.9	84.9	85.6	85.2	59.1	62.6	60.9	73.6	76.8	75.3
Islam	0.3	0.2	0.2	2.4	2.1	2.2	57.7	59.2	58.4	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.6	0.7	0.7	0.5	0.5	0.5
Hinduism	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.2	0.2	20.7	19.5	20.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.1	0.1
Judaism	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
African traditional belief	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Other faiths	1.0	1.0	1.0	4.1	4.1	4.1	79.1	79.3	79.2	0.6	0.7	0.7	1.4	1.2	1.3	1.4	1.3	1.4
Subtotal: Other religions	1.0	1.0	1.0	4.1	4.1	4.1	79.1	79.3	79.2	0.6	0.7	0.7	1.4	1.2	1.3	1.4	1.3	1.4
No religion	13.2	9.4	11.2	7.0	4.4	5.7	2.1	1.6	1.8	4.0	3.4	3.7	12.9	9.7	11.2	12.2	8.8	10.5
Refused, not stated	13.0	13.2	13.1	10.2	10.4	10.3	5.1	5.2	5.1	10.5	10.4	10.5	26.6	26.6	26.6	12.8	13.0	12.9
Subtotal: Uncertain/none	26.2	22.6	24.3	17.3	14.8	16.0	7.2	6.7	6.9	14.5	13.8	14.1	39.6	36.3	37.9	25.0	21.8	23.4
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

5.3 Religion by population group and gender (numbers): Mpumalanga, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Dutch Reformed Church	34 268	38 272	72 540	1 317	1 400	2 717	34	29	64	40 724	42 075	82 798	76 343	81 776	158 118
Zion Christian churches	236 813	276 301	513 114	407	487	894	11	14	24	164	163	328	237 395	276 965	514 359
Catholic churches	53 436	57 911	111 347	1 333	1 353	2 686	83	96	178	2 407	2 525	4 932	57 259	61 884	119 143
Methodist churches	32 857	36 599	69 455	336	336	671	19	15	34	4 386	4 738	9 123	37 597	41 687	79 284
Pentecostal/Charismatic churches	130 861	164 291	295 152	945	1 133	2 078	186	189	374	8 572	8 799	17 371	140 564	174 412	314 975
Anglican churches	10 339	11 803	22 142	747	784	1 531	85	89	174	2 397	2 440	4 837	13 568	15 117	28 685
Apostolic Faith Mission of South Africa	7 094	8 865	15 958	75	77	153	5	8	13	2 962	2 958	5 920	10 136	11 907	22 043
Lutheran churches	25 789	29 285	55 073	445	486	931	11	15	27	565	614	1 179	26 811	30 400	57 210
Presbyterian churches	3 561	3 963	7 524	28	29	57	-	3	3	754	763	1 517	4 342	4 758	9 100
IBandla lamaNazaretha	11 078	13 667	24 745	21	26	48	4	-	4	27	35	62	11 131	13 729	24 860
Baptist churches	19 862	23 633	43 494	90	119	209	19	15	34	1 371	1 449	2 820	21 342	25 215	46 557
Congregational churches	5 317	6 517	11 834	140	140	279	3	-	-	94	96	190	5 552	6 753	12 306
Orthodox churches	500	609	1 108	5	7	12	3	3	3	77	65	142	583	683	1 265
Other Apostolic churches	195 778	236 870	432 648	1 704	1 950	3 655	67	73	141	7 416	7 594	15 010	204 966	246 488	451 454
Other Zionist churches	121 860	147 874	269 734	247	274	521	32	35	67	693	701	1 394	122 832	148 884	271 716
Ethiopian-type churches	28 527	34 331	62 858	125	159	285	9	15	25	344	350	694	29 005	34 856	63 861
Other Reformed churches	730	880	1 610	24	28	52	11	6	17	7 870	8 063	15 933	8 635	8 977	17 612
Other African Independent churches	37 775	45 834	83 609	135	131	265	19	14	34	1 773	1 932	3 705	39 702	47 912	87 614
Other Christian churches	122 473	148 594	271 067	1 042	1 080	2 122	329	304	632	8 198	8 412	16 610	132 041	158 390	290 431
Subtotal: Christian churches	1 078 918	1 286 099	2 365 012	9 166	9 999	19 166	930	923	1 848	90 794	93 772	184 565	1 179 804	1 390 793	2 570 593
African traditional belief	3 311	3 498	6 809	9	8	17	-	3	4	3	-	-	3 322	3 509	6 831
Judaism	331	385	716	-	-	-	4	-	5	91	68	159	428	454	882
Hinduism	1 066	1 139	2 205	14	20	35	1 160	1 060	2 220	72	62	135	2 313	2 281	4 594
Islam	5 157	4 272	9 430	258	242	500	3 426	3 254	6 680	111	116	227	8 952	7 885	16 837
Other faiths	10 627	13 053	23 680	230	319	549	26	27	53	556	588	1 144	11 438	13 987	25 425
Subtotal: Other religions	20 492	22 347	42 839	510	589	1 100	4 616	4 344	8 962	833	835	1 665	26 453	28 116	54 569
No religion	265 296	182 022	447 318	975	665	1 640	188	162	350	7 400	6 445	13 845	273 859	189 294	463 153
Refused, other	15 495	15 679	31 174	138	113	251	48	34	82	1 537	1 632	3 169	17 217	17 458	34 675
Subtotal: No religion, refused, other	280 791	197 701	478 492	1 113	778	1 891	236	196	432	8 937	8 077	17 014	291 077	206 751	497 828
Total	1 380 198	1 506 147	2 886 345	10 791	11 365	22 156	5 782	5 463	11 242	100 563	102 683	203 243	1 497 333	1 625 658	3 122 990

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

5.4 Religion by population group and gender (percentages): Mpumalanga, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Dutch Reformed Church	2,5	2,5	2,5	12,2	12,3	12,3	0,6	0,5	0,6	40,5	41,0	40,7	5,1	5,0	5,1
Zion Christian churches	17,2	18,3	17,8	3,8	4,3	4,0	0,2	0,3	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,2	15,9	17,0	16,5
Catholic churches	3,9	3,8	3,9	12,3	11,9	12,1	1,4	1,8	1,6	2,4	2,5	2,4	3,8	3,8	3,8
Methodist churches	2,4	2,4	2,4	3,1	3,0	3,0	0,3	0,3	0,3	4,4	4,6	4,5	2,5	2,6	2,5
Pentecostal/Charismatic churches	9,5	10,9	10,2	8,8	10,0	9,4	3,2	3,5	3,3	8,5	8,6	8,5	9,4	10,7	10,1
Anglican churches	0,7	0,8	0,8	6,9	6,9	6,9	1,5	1,6	1,5	2,4	2,4	2,4	0,9	0,9	0,9
Apostolic Faith Mission of South Africa	0,5	0,6	0,6	0,7	0,7	0,7	0,1	0,1	0,1	2,9	2,9	2,9	0,7	0,7	0,7
Lutheran churches	1,9	1,9	1,9	4,1	4,3	4,2	0,2	0,3	0,2	0,6	0,6	0,6	1,8	1,9	1,8
Presbyterian churches	0,3	0,3	0,3	0,3	0,3	0,3	-	0,1	0,0	0,7	0,7	0,7	0,3	0,3	0,3
IBandla lamaNazaretha	0,8	0,9	0,9	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,1	-	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,7	0,8	0,8
Baptist churches	1,4	1,6	1,5	0,8	1,0	0,9	0,3	0,3	0,3	1,4	1,4	1,4	1,4	1,6	1,5
Congregational churches	0,4	0,4	0,4	1,3	1,2	1,3	0,1	-	0,0	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,4	0,4	0,4
Orthodox churches	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,1	0,1	-	0,1	0,0	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,0	0,0	0,0
Other Apostolic churches	14,2	15,7	15,0	15,8	17,2	16,5	1,2	1,3	1,3	7,4	7,4	7,4	13,7	15,2	14,5
Other Zionist churches	8,8	9,8	9,3	2,3	2,4	2,4	0,6	0,6	0,6	0,7	0,7	0,7	8,2	9,2	8,7
Ethiopian-type churches	2,1	2,3	2,2	1,2	1,4	1,3	0,2	0,3	0,2	0,3	0,3	0,3	1,9	2,1	2,0
Other Reformed churches	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,1	0,2	7,8	7,9	7,8	0,6	0,6	0,6
Other African Independent churches	2,7	3,0	2,9	1,3	1,2	1,2	0,3	0,3	0,3	1,8	1,9	1,8	2,7	2,9	2,8
Other Christian churches	8,9	9,9	9,4	9,7	9,5	9,6	5,7	5,6	5,6	8,2	8,2	8,2	8,8	9,7	9,3
Subtotal: Christian churches	78,2	85,4	81,9	84,9	88,0	86,5	16,0	16,9	16,5	90,3	91,3	90,8	78,8	85,6	82,3
African traditional belief	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,1	0,1	0,1	-	0,1	0,0	-	-	-	0,2	0,2	0,2
Judaism	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	-	0,0	0,1	-	0,0	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,0	0,0	0,0
Hinduism	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,2	0,2	20,1	19,4	19,7	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,2	0,1	0,1
Islam	0,4	0,3	0,3	2,4	2,1	2,3	59,3	59,6	59,4	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,6	0,5	0,5
Other faiths	0,8	0,9	0,8	2,1	2,8	2,5	0,4	0,5	0,5	0,6	0,6	0,6	0,8	0,9	0,8
Subtotal: Other religions	1,5	1,5	1,5	4,8	5,2	5,0	79,9	79,5	79,7	0,8	0,8	0,8	1,8	1,7	1,7
No religion	19,2	12,1	15,5	9,0	5,9	7,4	3,3	3,0	3,1	7,4	6,3	6,8	18,3	11,6	14,8
Refused, other	1,1	1,0	1,1	1,3	1,0	1,1	0,8	0,6	0,7	1,5	1,6	1,6	1,1	1,1	1,1
Subtotal: No religion, refused, other	20,3	13,1	16,6	10,3	6,8	8,5	4,1	3,6	3,8	8,9	7,9	8,4	19,4	12,7	15,9
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

6 Marital status

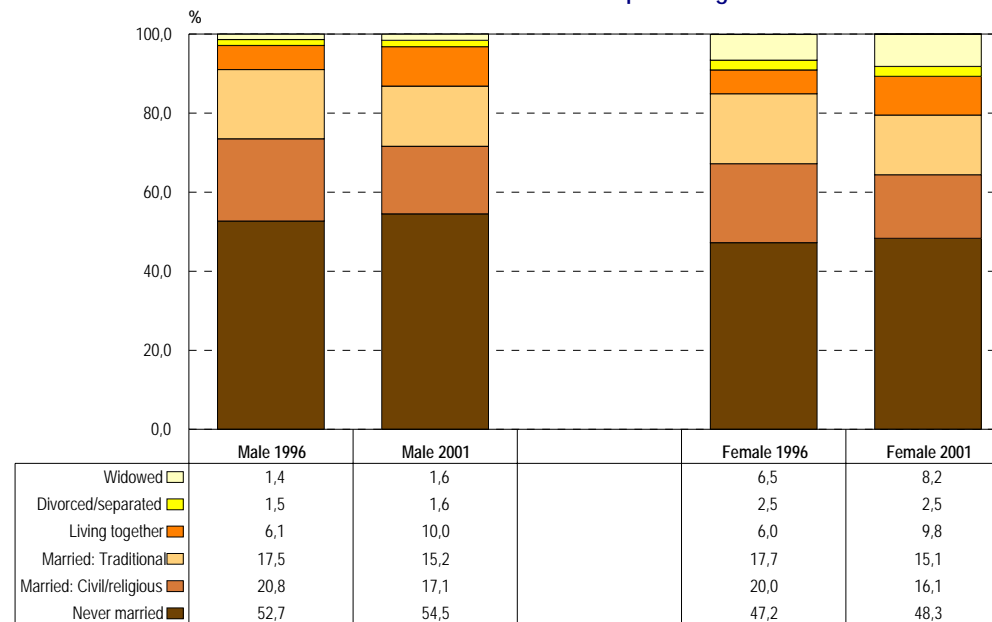
Tables 6.1 to 6.4 show number and percentage comparisons for Mpumalanga between the censuses of 1996 and 2001, for marital status of the population aged 15 years or older, by population group and gender.

Among persons in this age group in 1996, 849 000 people said they had never been married, compared to 1,0 million at the time of Census 2001.

Figure 6 indicates that in 1996, 9,0% of women had a marital status of divorced, separated or widowed, as opposed to 2,9% of men. At the time of Census 2001, 10,7% of women and 3,2% of men were either divorced, separated or widowed.

Note that although the legal minimum age for marriage is 16, the data given here allow for traditional marriages of 15-year-olds.

Figure 6
Marital status by gender amongst those aged 15 years and older
Census 1996 and 2001: Mpumalanga



Census 1996: Excluding persons in collective living quarters and unspecified marital status
 Census 2001: Excluding polygamous marriages; imputed values for unspecified marital status

6.1 Marital status amongst those aged 15 years and older by population group and gender (numbers): Mpumalanga, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Never married	400,628	398,766	799,394	2,928	2,824	5,752	1,376	1,073	2,449	21,912	16,305	38,217	1,560	1,512	3,072	428,404	420,480	848,884
Married: Civil/religious	104,191	113,340	217,531	2,344	2,393	4,737	2,681	2,631	5,312	59,329	59,595	118,924	533	552	1,085	169,078	178,511	347,589
Married: Traditional/ customary	140,684	156,229	296,913	372	359	731	295	289	584	784	804	1,588	522	486	1,008	142,657	158,167	300,824
Living together	47,344	51,259	98,603	344	414	758	38	27	65	1,611	1,670	3,281	241	248	489	49,578	53,618	103,196
Widower/widow	9,520	49,340	58,860	112	495	607	51	326	377	1,496	7,386	8,882	82	293	375	11,261	57,840	69,101
Divorced/separated	9,097	18,200	27,297	146	232	378	64	87	151	3,009	3,973	6,982	63	132	195	12,379	22,624	35,003
Unspecified/Other	8,487	9,271	17,758	85	106	191	22	34	56	544	597	1,141	798	928	1,726	9,936	10,936	20,872
Total	719,951	796,405	1,516,356	6,331	6,823	13,154	4,527	4,467	8,994	88,685	90,330	179,015	3,799	4,151	7,950	823,293	902,176	1,725,469

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

6.2 Marital status amongst those aged 15 years and older by population group and gender (percentages): Mpumalanga, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Never married	55.6	50.1	52.7	46.2	41.4	43.7	30.4	24.0	27.2	24.7	18.1	21.3	41.1	36.4	38.6	52.0	46.6	49.2
Married: Civil/religious	14.5	14.2	14.3	37.0	35.1	36.0	59.2	58.9	59.1	66.9	66.0	66.4	14.0	13.3	13.6	20.5	19.8	20.1
Married: Traditional/ customary	19.5	19.6	19.6	5.9	5.3	5.5	6.5	6.5	6.5	0.9	0.9	0.9	13.7	11.7	12.7	17.3	17.5	17.4
Living together	6.6	6.4	6.5	5.4	6.1	5.8	0.8	0.6	0.7	1.8	1.8	1.8	6.3	6.0	6.2	6.0	5.9	6.0
Widower/widow	1.3	6.2	3.9	1.8	7.3	4.6	1.1	7.3	4.2	1.7	8.2	5.0	2.2	7.1	4.7	1.4	6.4	4.0
Divorced/separated	1.3	2.3	1.8	2.3	3.4	2.9	1.4	1.9	1.7	3.4	4.4	3.9	1.7	3.2	2.5	1.5	2.5	2.0
Unspecified/Other	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.3	1.6	1.5	0.5	0.8	0.6	0.6	0.7	0.6	21.0	22.4	21.7	1.2	1.2	1.2
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

6.3 Marital status amongst those aged 15 years and older by population group and gender (numbers): Mpumalanga, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Married: civil/religious	109 055	118 953	228 008	2 283	2 369	4 651	2 414	2 239	4 652	49 613	49 434	99 047	163 364	172 995	336 359
Married: traditional/customary	143 495	160 738	304 233	361	402	763	266	272	538	944	989	1 933	145 066	162 400	307 466
Polygamous marriage	2 338	-	2 338	5	-	5	4	-	4	44	-	44	2 391	-	2 391
Living together like married partners	92 100	101 532	193 632	665	704	1 370	52	60	112	2 438	2 582	5 019	95 255	104 878	200 133
Never married	493 709	498 849	992 558	3 578	3 301	6 879	1 402	948	2 350	20 254	15 556	35 810	518 942	518 655	1 037 597
Widower/widow	13 756	79 474	93 229	150	641	791	65	326	391	1 406	7 891	9 297	15 376	88 331	103 708
Separated	6 562	12 283	18 844	64	101	165	13	19	32	273	382	655	6 911	12 784	19 696
Divorced	5 398	10 956	16 354	139	228	367	50	57	107	2 283	3 248	5 531	7 871	14 489	22 360
Total	866 413	982 784	1 849 197	7 245	7 746	14 990	4 265	3 921	8 186	77 255	80 081	157 336	955 177	1 074 532	2 029 709

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

6.4 Marital status amongst those aged 15 years and older by population group and gender (percentages): Mpumalanga, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Married: civil/religious	12,6	12,1	12,3	31,5	30,6	31,0	56,6	57,1	56,8	64,2	61,7	63,0	17,1	16,1	16,6
Married: traditional/customary	16,6	16,4	16,5	5,0	5,2	5,1	6,2	6,9	6,6	1,2	1,2	1,2	15,2	15,1	15,1
Polygamous marriage	0,3	-	0,1	0,1	-	0,0	0,1	-	0,0	0,1	-	0,0	0,3	-	0,1
Living together	10,6	10,3	10,5	9,2	9,1	9,1	1,2	1,5	1,4	3,2	3,2	3,2	10,0	9,8	9,9
Never married	57,0	50,8	53,7	49,4	42,6	45,9	32,9	24,2	28,7	26,2	19,4	22,8	54,3	48,3	51,1
Widower/widow	1,6	8,1	5,0	2,1	8,3	5,3	1,5	8,3	4,8	1,8	9,9	5,9	1,6	8,2	5,1
Separated	0,8	1,2	1,0	0,9	1,3	1,1	0,3	0,5	0,4	0,4	0,5	0,4	0,7	1,2	1,0
Divorced	0,6	1,1	0,9	1,9	2,9	2,5	1,2	1,4	1,3	3,0	4,1	3,5	0,8	1,3	1,1
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

7 Disability

Tables 7.1 to 7.4 show the numbers and percentages of disabled people in Mpumalanga from Census '96 and Census 2001, by population group and gender.

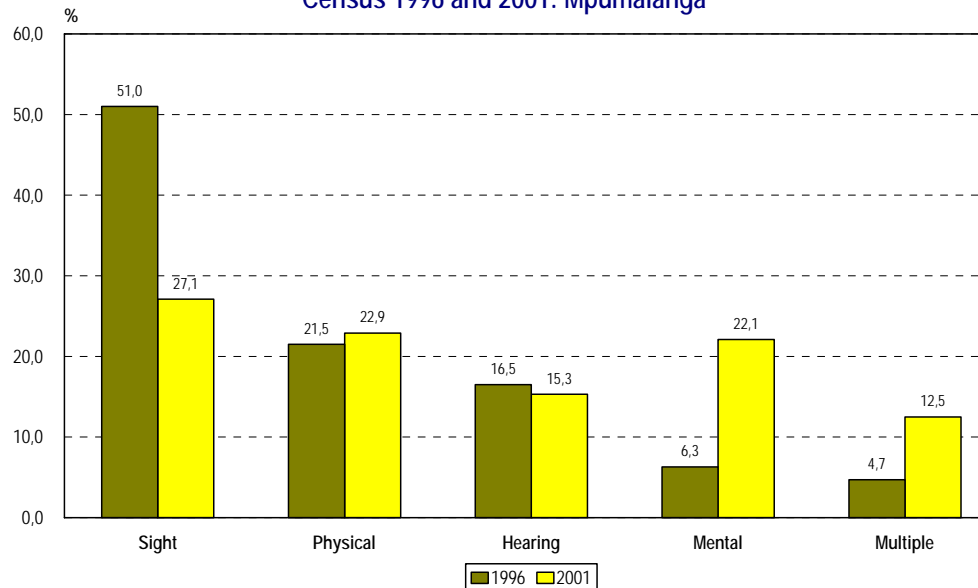
At the time of Census 2001, 182 000 persons (5,8% of the Mpumalanga population) were reported to be disabled. A sight disability was reported for 49 000 persons, followed by a physical disability for 42 000 persons and a hearing disability for 28 000 persons.

Figure 7 shows the percentage of the disabled population with each type of disability, except that persons with more than one disability are only captured in the last category on the graph.

The question on disability was phrased differently in Census 2001 from Census '96, with the emphasis in 2001 on whether the disability prevented the person's full participation in life activities. The questionnaire also contained a short description of what was meant by each category. The different phrasing of the question has an effect on comparisons with Census '96. Disability data from the two censuses are therefore not strictly comparable.

The effects of the difference in wording on reported disability can be seen clearly in the figure.

Figure 7
Percentage of the disabled population with each type of disability
Census 1996 and 2001: Mpumalanga



Census 1996: Excluding people in collective living quarters and unspecified type of disability

Census 2001: Mental disability includes emotional, intellectual and communication disabilities. Imputed values for unspecified type of disability

Caution: The different phrasing of the questions in the two censuses makes comparisons difficult.

7.1 The disabled population by type of disability, population group and gender (numbers): Mpumalanga, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Sight	40,231	55,310	95,541	194	301	495	60	60	120	952	841	1,793	153	220	373	41,590	56,732	98,322
Hearing	13,898	16,343	30,241	63	79	142	24	28	52	747	567	1,314	53	93	146	14,785	17,110	31,895
Physical	18,368	21,500	39,868	116	108	224	31	21	52	602	470	1,072	68	96	164	19,185	22,195	41,380
Mental	6,875	4,725	11,600	45	36	81	9	11	20	256	206	462	32	17	49	7,217	4,995	12,212
More than one	3,538	4,948	8,486	35	31	66	8	13	21	205	193	398	27	21	48	3,813	5,206	9,019
Unspecified	8,019	8,613	16,632	81	93	174	35	43	78	1,052	987	2,039	72	91	163	9,259	9,827	19,086
Total	90,929	111,439	202,368	534	648	1,182	167	176	343	3,814	3,264	7,078	405	538	943	95,849	116,065	211,914

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

7.2 The disabled population by type of disability, population group and gender (percentages): Mpumalanga, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Sight	44.2	49.6	47.2	36.3	46.5	41.9	35.9	34.1	35.0	25.0	25.8	25.3	37.8	40.9	39.6	43.4	48.9	46.4
Hearing	15.3	14.7	14.9	11.8	12.2	12.0	14.4	15.9	15.2	19.6	17.4	18.6	13.1	17.3	15.5	15.4	14.7	15.1
Physical	20.2	19.3	19.7	21.7	16.7	19.0	18.6	11.9	15.2	15.8	14.4	15.1	16.8	17.8	17.4	20.0	19.1	19.5
Mental	7.6	4.2	5.7	8.4	5.6	6.9	5.4	6.3	5.8	6.7	6.3	6.5	7.9	3.2	5.2	7.5	4.3	5.8
More than one	3.9	4.4	4.2	6.6	4.8	5.6	4.8	7.4	6.1	5.4	5.9	5.6	6.7	3.9	5.1	4.0	4.5	4.3
Unspecified	8.8	7.7	8.2	15.2	14.4	14.7	21.0	24.4	22.7	27.6	30.2	28.8	17.8	16.9	17.3	9.7	8.5	9.0
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

7.3 The disabled population by type of disability, population group and gender (numbers): Mpumalanga, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Sight	21 334	26 013	47 347	153	169	322	47	54	102	815	845	1 661	22 350	27 081	49 431
Hearing	12 358	13 695	26 054	90	114	204	31	35	67	820	782	1 602	13 300	14 627	27 927
Communication	2 773	2 660	5 433	17	19	36	8	4	12	158	137	295	2 957	2 820	5 777
Physical	19 035	19 865	38 901	172	149	321	37	66	103	1 242	1 186	2 428	20 486	21 266	41 753
Intellectual	6 267	5 999	12 266	62	53	115	18	14	33	484	446	930	6 831	6 512	13 343
Emotional	10 271	9 792	20 063	97	99	195	15	19	35	440	492	931	10 823	10 401	21 224
Multiple	9 438	10 821	20 259	59	78	137	32	31	63	1 044	1 235	2 279	10 573	12 165	22 738
Total	81 477	88 844	170 322	650	681	1 330	190	225	415	5 003	5 124	10 127	87 319	94 874	182 194

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

7.4 The disabled population by type of disability, population group and gender (percentages): Mpumalanga, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Sight	26,2	29,3	27,8	23,6	24,9	24,2	24,8	24,2	24,5	16,3	16,5	16,4	25,6	28,5	27,1
Hearing	15,2	15,4	15,3	13,9	16,8	15,4	16,5	15,7	16,1	16,4	15,3	15,8	15,2	15,4	15,3
Communication	3,4	3,0	3,2	2,7	2,8	2,7	4,4	1,8	3,0	3,2	2,7	2,9	3,4	3,0	3,2
Physical	23,4	22,4	22,8	26,5	21,9	24,1	19,6	29,4	24,9	24,8	23,1	24,0	23,5	22,4	22,9
Intellectual	7,7	6,8	7,2	9,5	7,8	8,6	9,7	6,3	7,9	9,7	8,7	9,2	7,8	6,9	7,3
Emotional	12,6	11,0	11,8	14,9	14,5	14,7	8,1	8,7	8,4	8,8	9,6	9,2	12,4	11,0	11,6
Multiple	11,6	12,2	11,9	9,1	11,4	10,3	16,8	14,0	15,3	20,9	24,1	22,5	12,1	12,8	12,5
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

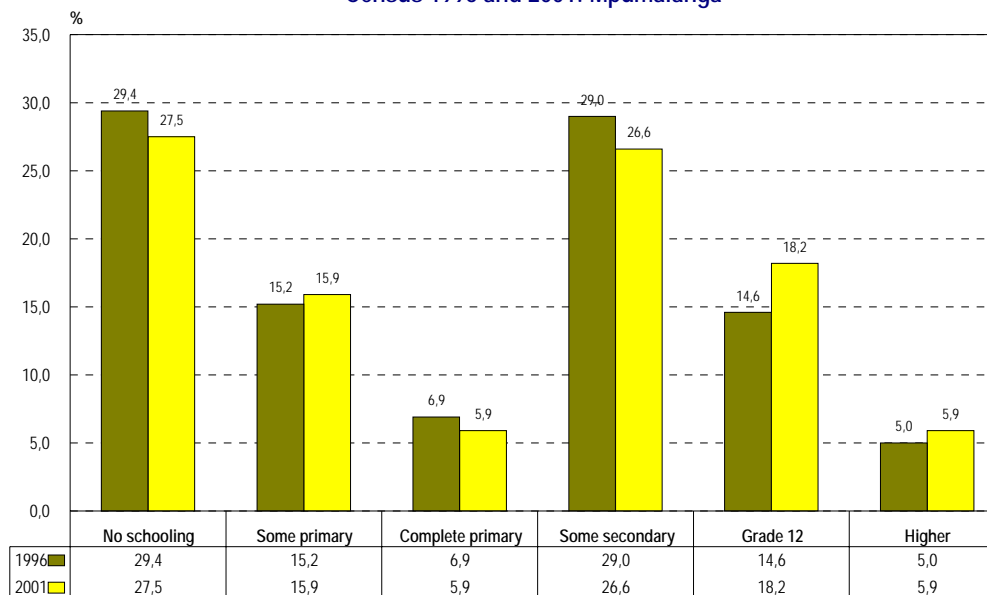
8 Level of education

Tables 8.1 to 8.4 show numbers and percentages of people in Mpumalanga who had reached each level of education, from Census '96 and Census 2001, amongst those aged 20 years and older, by population group and gender.

In 1996, 70 000 people in Mpumalanga reported that they had post-school qualifications. This had increased to 98 000 by Census 2001.

Figure 8 shows that approximately three in ten of those aged 20 years and older had started but had not completed secondary education in 1996. This proportion had decreased to just over a quarter in 2001.

Figure 8
Level of education amongst those aged 20 years and older
Census 1996 and 2001: Mpumalanga



Census 1996: Excluding unspecified level of education
Census 2001: Imputed values for unspecified level of education

8.1 Level of education amongst those aged 20 years or older by population group and gender (numbers): Mpumalanga, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
No schooling	171,352	233,924	405,276	474	667	1,141	109	234	343	846	1,062	1,908	709	959	1,668	173,490	236,846	410,336
Some primary	104,124	103,504	207,628	593	680	1,273	170	287	457	398	501	899	516	443	959	105,801	105,415	211,216
Complete primary	45,996	47,410	93,406	374	456	830	87	233	320	322	489	811	240	176	416	47,019	48,764	95,783
Some secondary	171,516	169,825	341,341	2,410	2,642	5,052	1,405	1,547	2,952	24,491	27,963	52,454	842	834	1,676	200,664	202,811	403,475
Std 10/ Grade 12	71,936	70,734	142,670	996	925	1,921	1,272	1,077	2,349	24,072	31,180	55,252	461	449	910	98,737	104,365	203,102
Higher	16,332	18,158	34,490	424	321	745	677	316	993	19,920	13,162	33,082	112	129	241	37,465	32,086	69,551
Other	3,910	1,789	5,699	64	29	93	71	24	95	2,517	1,467	3,984	49	9	58	6,611	3,318	9,929
Not stated	17,318	16,982	34,300	256	191	447	227	205	432	7,089	6,033	13,122	405	333	738	25,295	23,744	49,039
Total	602,482	662,325	1,264,807	5,591	5,912	11,503	4,018	3,923	7,941	79,655	81,857	161,512	3,334	3,332	6,666	695,080	757,349	1,452,429

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

8.2 Level of education amongst those aged 20 years or older by population group and gender (percentages): Mpumalanga, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
No schooling	28.4	35.3	32.0	8.5	11.3	9.9	2.7	6.0	4.3	1.1	1.3	1.2	21.3	28.8	25.0	25.0	31.3	28.3
Some primary	17.3	15.6	16.4	10.6	11.5	11.1	4.2	7.3	5.8	0.5	0.6	0.6	15.5	13.3	14.4	15.2	13.9	14.5
Complete primary	7.6	7.2	7.4	6.7	7.7	7.2	2.2	5.9	4.0	0.4	0.6	0.5	7.2	5.3	6.2	6.8	6.4	6.6
Some secondary	28.5	25.6	27.0	43.1	44.7	43.9	35.0	39.4	37.2	30.7	34.2	32.5	25.3	25.0	25.1	28.9	26.8	27.8
Std 10/ Grade 12	11.9	10.7	11.3	17.8	15.6	16.7	31.7	27.5	29.6	30.2	38.1	34.2	13.8	13.5	13.6	14.2	13.8	14.0
Higher	2.7	2.7	2.7	7.6	5.4	6.5	16.8	8.1	12.5	25.0	16.1	20.5	3.4	3.9	3.6	5.4	4.2	4.8
Other	0.6	0.3	0.5	1.1	0.5	0.8	1.8	0.6	1.2	3.2	1.8	2.5	1.5	0.3	0.9	1.0	0.4	0.7
Not stated	2.9	2.6	2.7	4.6	3.2	3.9	5.6	5.2	5.4	8.9	7.4	8.1	12.1	10.0	11.1	3.6	3.1	3.4
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

8.3 Level of education amongst those aged 20 years or older by population group and gender (numbers): Mpumalanga, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
No schooling	184 787	267 037	451 825	686	865	1 551	153	202	355	1 320	1 696	3 016	186 946	269 801	456 747
Some primary	128 071	132 791	260 862	610	712	1 322	141	272	413	844	1 107	1 951	129 666	134 882	264 548
Complete primary	47 113	49 075	96 188	284	428	712	82	172	254	501	675	1 177	47 980	50 351	98 331
Some secondary	191 068	202 116	393 184	2 216	2 487	4 703	1 034	1 138	2 172	18 469	22 112	40 581	212 787	227 853	440 640
Std 10/ Grade 12	116 991	121 395	238 385	1 732	1 600	3 333	1 438	1 135	2 573	27 531	29 668	57 199	147 693	153 798	301 490
Higher	27 555	33 995	61 551	485	431	916	860	511	1 372	18 545	15 281	33 826	47 445	50 219	97 664
Total	695 585	806 410	1 501 995	6 013	6 525	12 538	3 708	3 429	7 138	67 212	70 539	137 751	772 518	886 903	1 659 421

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

8.4 Level of education amongst those aged 20 years or older by population group and gender (percentages): Mpumalanga, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
No schooling	26,6	33,1	30,1	11,4	13,3	12,4	4,1	5,9	5,0	2,0	2,4	2,2	24,2	30,4	27,5
Some primary	18,4	16,5	17,4	10,1	10,9	10,5	3,8	7,9	5,8	1,3	1,6	1,4	16,8	15,2	15,9
Complete primary	6,8	6,1	6,4	4,7	6,6	5,7	2,2	5,0	3,6	0,7	1,0	0,9	6,2	5,7	5,9
Some secondary	27,5	25,1	26,2	36,9	38,1	37,5	27,9	33,2	30,4	27,5	31,3	29,5	27,5	25,7	26,6
Std 10/ Grade 12	16,8	15,1	15,9	28,8	24,5	26,6	38,8	33,1	36,1	41,0	42,1	41,5	19,1	17,3	18,2
Higher	4,0	4,2	4,1	8,1	6,6	7,3	23,2	14,9	19,2	27,6	21,7	24,6	6,1	5,7	5,9
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

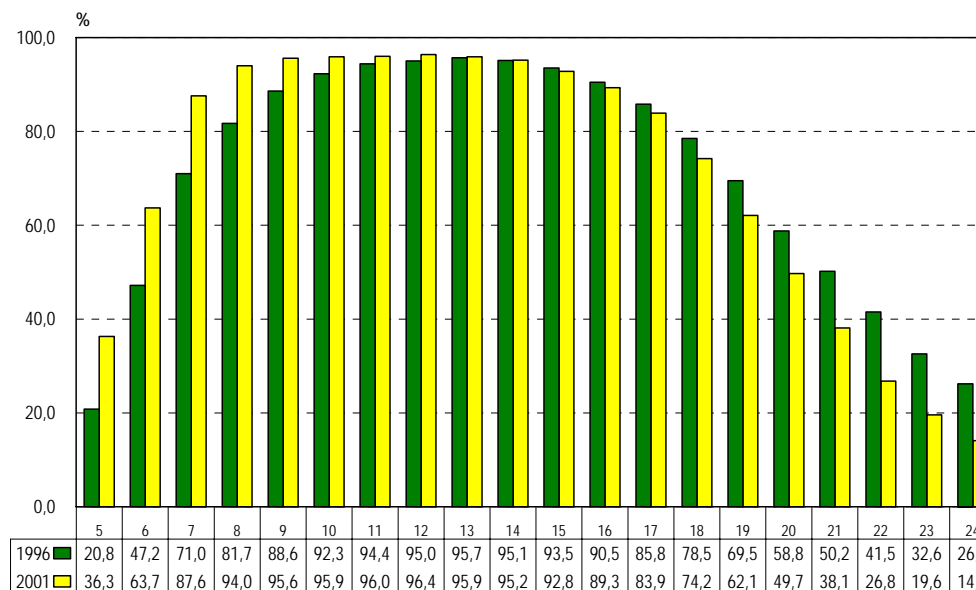
9 Attendance at an educational institution

Tables 9.1 to 9.4 show numbers and percentages of people attending an educational institution in Mpumalanga amongst those aged 5 to 24 years, by population group and gender. The information is given for each single-year age category.

A larger number of young children were attending an educational institution in 2001 than in 1996. In the age category 5 to 14 years, there was an increase of 123 000 schoolchildren in Mpumalanga between 1996 and 2001.

Figure 9 shows comparisons between censuses 1996 and 2001. Up to the age of 14 years there was an increase between 1996 and 2001 in the proportion attending an educational institution, but from age 15 years and older the proportion decreased.

Figure 9
Percentage of the population aged 5-24 attending an educational institution
in single-year age categories
Census 1996 and 2001: Mpumalanga



Census 1996: Excluding unspecified age
 Census 2001: Imputed values for unspecified age

9.1 Attendance at an educational institution amongst those aged 5-24 years by population group and gender (numbers): Mpumalanga, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
5 years old																		
Studying	6,550	6,705	13,255	44	53	97	19	22	41	271	254	525	45	47	92	6929	7081	14010
Not studying	24,447	24,775	49,222	199	183	382	85	91	176	1630	1621	3251	153	156	309	26514	26826	53340
Unspecified	686	724	1,410	11	5	16	1	6	7	130	127	257	33	26	59	861	888	1749
Total	31,683	32,204	63,887	254	241	495	105	119	224	2031	2002	4033	231	229	460	34304	34795	69099
6 years old																		
Studying	15,059	15,691	30,750	115	125	240	86	90	176	730	689	1,419	93	108	201	16,083	16703	32786
Not studying	16,772	16,596	33,368	119	114	233	47	35	82	1,395	1,355	2,750	114	116	230	18,447	18,216	36,663
Unspecified	589	584	1,173	7	10	17	5	2	7	104	96	200	31	27	58	736	719	1,455
Total	32,420	32,871	65,291	241	249	490	138	127	265	2,229	2,140	4,369	238	251	489	35,266	35,638	70,904
7 years old																		
Studying	21,074	21,641	42,715	168	201	369	132	118	250	1,833	1,768	3,601	139	142	281	23,346	23,870	47,216
Not studying	9,309	9,287	18,596	42	38	80	11	6	17	246	204	450	59	53	112	9,667	9,588	19,255
Unspecified	377	352	729	1	1	2	1	4	5	57	47	104	16	19	35	452	423	875
Total	30,760	31,280	62,040	211	240	451	144	128	272	2,136	2,019	4,155	214	214	428	33,465	33,881	67,346
8 years old																		
Studying	23,609	24,817	48,426	187	201	388	139	147	286	2038	1,906	3,944	153	152	305	26,126	27,223	53,349
Not studying	5,980	5,618	11,598	16	22	38	3	5	8	101	100	201	35	38	73	6,135	5,783	11,918
Unspecified	259	255	514	5	2	7	4	3	7	43	37	80	20	14	34	331	311	642
Total	29,848	30,690	60,538	208	225	433	146	155	301	2,182	2,043	4,225	208	204	412	32,592	33,317	65,909
9 years old																		
Studying	25,103	26,452	51,555	194	184	378	106	109	215	2126	1,956	4,082	144	147	291	27,673	28,848	56,521
Not studying	3,859	3,244	7,103	11	12	23	1	0	1	64	52	116	23	17	40	3,958	3,325	7,283
Unspecified	207	193	400	3	3	6	0	2	2	47	43	90	12	16	28	269	257	526
Total	29,169	29,889	59,058	208	199	407	107	111	218	2,237	2,051	4,288	179	180	359	31,900	32,430	64,330
10 years old																		
Studying	27,864	29,378	57,242	182	229	411	129	120	249	2,295	2,192	4,487	175	192	367	30,645	32,111	62,756
Not studying	2,777	2,224	5,001	3	7	10	5	6	11	85	51	136	31	15	46	2,901	2,303	5,204
Unspecified	178	193	371	2	0	2	3	0	3	51	38	89	12	12	24	246	243	489
Total	30,819	31,795	62,614	187	236	423	137	126	263	2,431	2,281	4,712	218	219	437	33,792	34,657	68,449
11 years old																		
Studying	27,465	28,448	55,913	213	226	439	124	137	261	2,326	2,245	4,571	157	186	343	30,285	31,242	61,527
Not studying	1,906	1,579	3,485	6	7	13	5	4	9	61	70	131	9	18	27	1,987	1,678	3,665
Unspecified	170	169	339	1	0	1	3	0	3	39	41	80	7	18	25	220	228	448
Total	29,541	30,196	59,737	220	233	453	132	141	273	2,426	2,356	4,782	173	222	395	32,492	33,148	65,640

9.1 Attendance at an educational institution amongst those aged 5-24 years by population group and gender (numbers): Mpumalanga, 1996 (continued)

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
12 years old																		
Studying	28,736	29,995	58,731	225	209	434	132	106	238	2,348	2,364	4,712	169	174	343	31,610	32,848	64,458
Not studying	1,708	1,492	3,200	7	1	8	1	2	3	53	67	120	18	22	40	1,787	1,584	3,371
Unspecified	161	149	310	3	3	6	0	3	3	32	36	68	12	8	20	208	199	407
Total	30,605	31,636	62,241	235	213	448	133	111	244	2,433	2,467	4,900	199	204	403	33,605	34,631	68,236
13 years old																		
Studying	28,046	29,034	57,080	246	205	451	164	108	272	2,394	2,245	4,639	165	159	324	31,015	31,751	62,766
Not studying	1,385	1,284	2,669	7	10	17	2	2	4	75	65	140	6	12	18	1,475	1,373	2,848
Unspecified	126	159	285	2	4	6	1	0	1	47	48	95	12	10	22	188	221	409
Total	29,557	30,477	60,034	255	219	474	167	110	277	2,516	2,358	4,874	183	181	364	32,678	33,345	66,023
14 years old																		
Studying	27,901	29,213	57,114	179	210	389	124	110	234	2,239	2,163	4,402	171	148	319	30,614	31,844	62,458
Not studying	1,537	1,543	3,080	2	9	11	6	1	7	57	60	117	12	10	22	1,614	1,623	3,237
Unspecified	126	144	270	1	4	5	4	3	7	33	33	66	9	12	21	173	196	369
Total	29,564	30,900	60,464	182	223	405	134	114	248	2,329	2,256	4,585	192	170	362	32,401	33,663	66,064
15 years old																		
Studying	24,946	25,724	50,670	190	174	364	129	98	227	2,256	2,146	4,402	109	146	255	27,630	28,288	55,918
Not studying	1,695	1,985	3,680	13	10	23	6	9	15	46	70	116	10	12	22	1,770	2,086	3,856
Unspecified	116	130	246	1	2	3	2	0	2	39	29	68	10	8	18	168	169	337
Total	26,757	27,839	54,596	204	186	390	137	107	244	2,341	2,245	4,586	129	166	295	29,568	30,543	60,111
16 years old																		
Studying	25,662	26,016	51,678	197	182	379	125	124	249	2,116	2,076	4,192	153	164	317	28,253	28,562	56,815
Not studying	2,414	3,267	5,681	21	21	42	9	11	20	103	114	217	17	21	38	2,564	3,434	5,998
Unspecified	156	157	313	2	4	6	1	0	1	39	34	73	8	14	22	206	209	415
Total	28,232	29,440	57,672	220	207	427	135	135	270	2,258	2,224	4,482	178	199	377	31,023	32,205	63,228
17 years old																		
Studying	21,997	22,313	44,310	155	141	296	100	103	203	1,864	1,780	3,644	135	105	240	24,251	24,442	48,693
Not studying	3,157	4,428	7,585	19	22	41	12	11	23	166	211	377	17	28	45	3,371	4,700	8,071
Unspecified	134	156	290	0	3	3	1	2	3	34	45	79	13	11	24	182	217	399
Total	25,288	26,897	52,185	174	166	340	113	116	229	2,064	2,036	4,100	165	144	309	27,804	29,359	57,163
18 years old																		
Studying	20,308	20,317	40,625	113	134	247	61	57	118	1,564	1,422	2,986	112	111	223	22,158	22,041	44,199
Not studying	4,652	6,373	11,025	46	45	91	28	38	66	390	476	866	25	33	58	5,141	6,965	12,106
Unspecified	189	193	382	5	4	9	1	2	3	58	46	104	10	11	21	263	256	519
Total	25,149	26,883	52,032	164	183	347	90	97	187	2,012	1,944	3,956	147	155	302	27,562	29,262	56,824

9.1 Attendance at an educational institution amongst those aged 5-24 years by population group and gender (numbers): Mpumalanga, 1996 (concluded)

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
19 years old																		
Studying	18,937	18,211	37,148	112	110	222	34	44	78	725	512	1,237	87	113	200	19,895	18,990	38,885
Not studying	6,497	8,221	14,718	68	95	163	56	61	117	965	1,029	1,994	54	44	98	7,640	9,450	17,090
Unspecified	242	243	485	2	5	7	0	3	3	50	73	123	12	13	25	306	337	643
Total	25,676	26,675	52,351	182	210	392	90	108	198	1,740	1,614	3,354	153	170	323	27,841	28,777	56,618
20 years old																		
Studying	15,958	15,890	31,848	59	72	131	30	33	63	557	401	958	75	77	152	16,679	16,473	33,152
Not studying	9,199	11,241	20,440	102	111	213	71	78	149	1,108	1,213	2,321	63	57	120	10,543	12,700	23,243
Unspecified	270	345	615	2	5	7	5	7	12	80	70	150	9	16	25	366	443	809
Total	25,427	27,476	52,903	163	188	351	106	118	224	1,745	1,684	3,429	147	150	297	27,588	29,616	57,204
21 years old																		
Studying	13,656	14,180	27,836	57	57	114	19	25	44	397	292	689	59	72	131	14,188	14,626	28,814
Not studying	11,803	13,641	25,444	143	142	285	75	87	162	1,236	1,269	2,505	69	70	139	13,326	15,209	28,535
Unspecified	296	382	678	5	4	9	5	1	6	99	70	169	13	12	25	418	469	887
Total	25,755	28,203	53,958	205	203	408	99	113	212	1,732	1,631	3,363	141	154	295	27,932	30,304	58,236
22 years old																		
Studying	10,394	11,133	21,527	31	59	90	24	24	48	345	244	589	34	41	75	10,828	11,501	22,329
Not studying	13,136	15,130	28,266	131	141	272	90	99	189	1,218	1,389	2,607	60	79	139	14,635	16,838	31,473
Unspecified	344	363	707	1	10	11	1	4	5	62	101	163	11	8	19	419	486	905
Total	23,874	26,626	50,500	163	210	373	115	127	242	1,625	1,734	3,359	105	128	233	25,882	28,825	54,707
23 years old																		
Studying	7,302	8,569	15,871	25	42	67	22	17	39	297	224	521	31	37	68	7,677	8,889	16,566
Not studying	14,420	16,354	30,774	163	169	332	95	78	173	1,335	1,500	2,835	69	72	141	16,082	18,173	34,255
Unspecified	399	424	823	5	7	12	1	3	4	71	73	144	10	10	20	486	517	1,003
Total	22,121	25,347	47,468	193	218	411	118	98	216	1,703	1,797	3,500	110	119	229	24,245	27,579	51,824
24 years old																		
Studying	5,557	7,241	12,798	21	34	55	34	16	50	282	214	496	20	33	53	5,914	7,538	13,452
Not studying	15,936	18,064	34,000	165	172	337	91	109	200	1,450	1,682	3,132	86	85	171	17,728	20,112	37,840
Unspecified	433	461	894	8	4	12	2	3	5	69	84	153	11	18	29	523	570	1,093
Total	21,926	25,766	47,692	194	210	404	127	128	255	1,801	1,980	3,781	117	136	253	24,165	28,220	52,385
Total																		
Studying	396,124	410,968	807,092	2,713	2,848	5,561	1,733	1,608	3,341	29,003	27,093	56,096	2,226	2,354	4,580	431,799	444,871	876,670
Not studying	152,589	166,346	318,935	1,283	1,331	2,614	699	733	1,432	11,784	12,598	24,382	930	958	1,888	167,285	181,966	349,251
Unspecified	5,458	5,776	11,234	67	80	147	41	48	89	1,184	1,171	2,355	271	283	554	7,021	7,358	14,379
Total	554,171	583,090	1,137,261	4,063	4,259	8,322	2,473	2,389	4,862	41,971	40,862	82,833	3,427	3,595	7,022	606,105	634,195	1,240,300

Figures greater than 0 and less than 5 are randomised to preserve confidentiality. Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

9.2 Attendance at an educational institution amongst those aged 5-24 years by population group and gender (percentages): Mpumalanga, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian*			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
5 years old																		
Studying	20.7	20.8	20.7	17.3	22.0	19.6				13.3	12.7	13.0	19.4	20.6	20.0	20.2	20.3	20.3
Not studying	77.2	76.9	77.0	78.3	75.9	77.2				80.3	81.0	80.6	65.9	68.4	67.2	77.3	77.1	77.2
Unspecified	2.2	2.2	2.2	4.3	2.1	3.2				6.4	6.3	6.4	14.2	11.4	12.8	2.5	2.5	2.5
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0				100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
6 years old																		
Studying	46.5	47.7	47.1	47.7	50.4	49.0				32.8	32.2	32.5	39.1	43.0	41.1	45.6	46.9	46.2
Not studying	51.7	50.5	51.1	49.4	46.0	47.6				62.6	63.3	62.9	47.9	46.2	47.2	52.3	51.1	51.7
Unspecified	1.8	1.8	1.8	2.9	4.0	3.5				4.7	4.5	4.6	13.0	10.8	11.9	2.1	2.0	2.1
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0				100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
7 years old																		
Studying	68.5	69.2	68.9	78.9	83.8	81.7				85.8	87.6	86.7	65.3	66.4	65.8	69.8	70.5	70.1
Not studying	30.3	29.7	30.0	19.7	15.8	17.7				11.5	10.1	10.8	27.7	24.8	26.2	28.9	28.3	28.6
Unspecified	1.2	1.1	1.2	1.4	1.7	0.9				2.7	2.3	2.5	7.5	8.9	8.0	1.4	1.2	1.3
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0				100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
8 years old																		
Studying	79.1	80.9	80.0	90.3	88.5	89.4				93.4	93.3	93.3	73.2	74.5	73.8	80.2	81.7	80.9
Not studying	20.0	18.3	19.2	7.7	9.7	8.8				4.6	4.9	4.7	16.7	18.6	17.7	18.8	17.4	18.1
Unspecified	0.9	0.8	0.8	2.4	0.4	2.1				2.0	1.8	1.9	9.6	6.9	8.2	1.0	0.9	1.0
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0				100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
9 years old																		
Studying	86.1	88.5	87.3	93.7	92.9	93.3				95.0	95.4	95.2	80.0	81.7	81.3	86.7	89.0	87.9
Not studying	13.2	10.9	12.0	5.3	6.1	5.7				2.9	2.5	2.7	12.8	9.4	11.1	12.4	10.3	11.3
Unspecified	0.7	0.6	0.7	1.4	0.5	1.0				2.1	2.1	2.1	6.7	8.9	7.8	0.8	0.8	0.8
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0				100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
10 years old																		
Studying	90.4	92.4	91.4	96.8	96.6	96.7				94.4	96.1	95.2	80.3	87.7	83.8	90.7	92.7	91.7
Not studying	9.0	7.0	8.0	1.1	3.0	2.6				3.5	2.2	2.9	14.2	6.8	10.7	8.6	6.6	7.6
Unspecified	0.6	0.6	0.6	1.6	0.0	0.7				2.1	1.7	1.9	5.5	5.5	5.5	0.7	0.7	0.7
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0				100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
11 years old																		
Studying	93.0	94.2	93.6	96.8	96.6	96.7				95.9	95.3	95.6	90.8	83.8	87.1	93.2	94.3	93.7
Not studying	6.5	5.2	5.8	2.7	3.0	2.9				2.5	3.0	2.7	5.2	8.1	6.8	6.1	5.1	5.6
Unspecified	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.9	0.0	0.7				1.6	1.7	1.7	4.0	8.1	6.1	0.7	0.7	0.7
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0				100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

**9.2 Attendance at an educational institution amongst those aged 5-24 years by population group and gender (percentages): Mpumalanga, 1996
(continued)**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian*			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
12 years old																		
Studying	93.9	94.8	94.4	96.6	97.7	96.9				96.5	95.8	96.2	84.9	85.3	85.1	94.1	94.8	94.5
Not studying	5.6	4.7	5.1	3.0	0.5	2.5				2.2	2.7	2.4	9.0	10.8	9.9	5.3	4.6	4.9
Unspecified	0.5	0.5	0.5	1.3	0.9	0.4				1.3	1.5	1.4	6.0	3.9	5.0	0.6	0.6	0.6
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0				100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
13 years old																		
Studying	94.9	95.3	95.1	95.7	94.9	95.3				95.2	95.2	95.1	90.2	87.8	89.0	94.9	95.2	95.1
Not studying	4.7	4.2	4.4	2.7	4.6	3.6				3.0	2.8	2.9	3.3	6.6	4.9	4.5	4.1	4.3
Unspecified	0.4	0.5	0.5	1.2	0.5	1.1				1.9	2.0	2.0	6.6	5.5	6.0	0.6	0.7	0.6
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0				100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
14 years old																		
Studying	94.4	94.5	94.5	96.2	95.5	95.8				96.2	95.9	96.0	89.1	87.1	87.8	94.5	94.6	94.5
Not studying	5.2	5.0	5.1	1.1	4.1	3.0				2.4	2.7	2.5	6.3	5.9	6.1	5.0	4.8	4.9
Unspecified	0.4	0.5	0.4	1.6	1.4	1.2				1.4	1.5	1.4	4.7	7.1	5.8	0.5	0.6	0.6
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0				100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
15 years old																		
Studying	93.2	92.4	92.8	92.2	94.1	93.1				96.4	95.5	96.0	84.5	88.0	86.4	93.4	92.6	93.0
Not studying	6.3	7.1	6.7	6.3	5.4	5.9				2.0	3.1	2.6	7.8	7.2	7.5	6.0	6.8	6.4
Unspecified	0.4	0.5	0.4	1.0	1.6	1.0				1.7	1.3	1.5	7.8	4.8	6.1	0.6	0.6	0.6
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0				100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
16 years old																		
Studying	90.9	88.4	89.6	89.5	89.2	89.4				93.7	93.4	93.6	86.4	82.0	84.1	91.1	88.7	89.9
Not studying	8.6	11.1	9.8	9.5	10.3	9.7				4.6	5.1	4.8	9.6	10.5	10.1	8.3	10.7	9.5
Unspecified	0.6	0.5	0.5	0.9	1.5	0.2				1.7	1.5	1.6	4.5	7.0	5.8	0.7	0.6	0.7
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0				100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
17 years old																		
Studying	87.0	83.0	84.9	89.1	85.5	87.3				90.3	87.5	88.9	81.8	72.9	78.0	87.2	83.3	85.2
Not studying	12.5	16.5	14.5	10.9	13.3	12.1				8.0	10.4	9.2	10.3	19.4	14.2	12.1	16.0	14.1
Unspecified	0.5	0.6	0.6	0.0	2.4	0.9				1.6	2.2	1.9	7.9	7.6	7.8	0.7	0.7	0.7
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0				100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
18 years old																		
Studying	80.8	75.6	78.1	69.3	73.6	71.6				77.7	73.2	75.5	76.2	71.6	73.6	80.4	75.3	77.8
Not studying	18.5	23.7	21.2	28.2	24.7	26.4				19.4	24.5	21.9	17.0	21.3	19.5	18.7	23.8	21.3
Unspecified	0.8	0.7	0.7	3.1	1.6	2.0				2.9	2.4	2.6	6.8	7.1	6.9	1.0	0.9	0.9
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0				100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

9.2 Attendance at an educational institution amongst those aged 5-24 years by population group and gender (percentages): Mpumalanga, 1996 (concluded)

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian*			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
19 years old																		
Studying	73.8	68.3	71.0	60.9	52.4	56.3				41.7	31.7	36.9	56.9	66.1	61.7	71.5	66.0	68.7
Not studying	25.3	30.8	28.1	37.0	45.2	41.4				55.5	63.8	59.5	35.3	25.7	30.6	27.4	32.8	30.2
Unspecified	0.9	0.9	0.9	1.6	2.4	2.3				2.9	4.5	3.7	7.8	7.6	8.0	1.1	1.2	1.1
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0				100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
20 years old																		
Studying	62.8	57.8	60.2	36.0	38.3	36.9				31.9	23.8	28.0	50.7	51.7	51.4	60.5	55.6	58.0
Not studying	36.2	40.9	38.6	62.2	59.0	60.5				63.5	72.0	67.7	42.6	38.3	40.5	38.2	42.9	40.6
Unspecified	1.1	1.3	1.2	1.8	2.7	2.6				4.6	4.2	4.3	6.1	10.7	8.1	1.3	1.5	1.4
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0				100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
21 years old																		
Studying	53.0	50.3	51.6	27.7	28.2	28.3				22.9	17.9	20.5	41.8	46.8	44.4	50.8	48.3	49.5
Not studying	45.8	48.4	47.2	69.4	70.3	70.0				71.4	77.8	74.5	48.9	45.5	47.1	47.7	50.2	49.0
Unspecified	1.1	1.4	1.3	2.4	1.5	2.0				5.7	4.3	5.0	9.2	7.8	8.8	1.5	1.5	1.5
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0				100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
22 years old																		
Studying	43.5	41.8	42.6	18.7	28.1	23.9				21.2	14.1	17.5	32.4	32.0	32.2	41.8	39.9	40.8
Not studying	55.0	56.8	56.0	78.9	67.1	72.3				75.0	80.1	77.6	57.1	61.7	59.7	56.5	58.4	57.5
Unspecified	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.2	4.8	3.7				3.8	5.8	4.9	10.5	6.3	8.2	1.6	1.7	1.7
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0				100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
23 years old																		
Studying	33.0	33.8	33.4	13.0	19.3	16.3				17.4	12.5	14.9	28.2	31.1	29.7	31.7	32.2	32.0
Not studying	65.2	64.5	64.8	84.5	77.5	81.0				78.4	83.5	81.0	62.7	60.5	61.6	66.3	65.9	66.1
Unspecified	1.8	1.7	1.7	2.6	3.2	2.7				4.2	4.1	4.1	9.1	8.4	8.7	2.0	1.9	1.9
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0				100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
24 years old																		
Studying	25.3	28.1	26.8	10.9	16.3	13.6				15.6	10.8	13.1	17.1	24.3	20.9	24.5	26.7	25.7
Not studying	72.7	70.1	71.3	85.5	82.3	83.4				80.5	84.9	82.8	73.5	62.5	67.6	73.4	71.3	72.2
Unspecified	2.0	1.8	1.9	4.1	0.5	3.0				3.8	4.2	4.0	9.4	13.2	11.5	2.2	2.0	2.1
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0				100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Total																		
Studying	71.5	70.5	71.0	66.6	67.1	66.8				69.1	66.3	67.7	64.9	65.5	65.2	71.2	70.1	70.7
Not studying	27.5	28.5	28.0	31.6	31.4	31.5				28.1	30.8	29.4	27.1	26.7	26.9	27.6	28.7	28.2
Unspecified	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.9	1.6	1.7				2.8	2.9	2.8	7.9	7.8	7.9	1.2	1.2	1.2
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0				100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

* Numbers too small for meaningful percentages

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

9.3 Attendance at an educational institution among those aged 5-24 years by population group and gender (numbers): Mpumalanga, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
5 years old															
Studying	11 607	12 053	23 659	96	103	200	47	53	100	938	965	1 903	12 689	13 174	25 862
Not studying	22 191	21 929	44 120	138	140	278	57	39	96	488	488	976	22 874	22 595	45 469
Total	33 798	33 981	67 779	234	243	478	104	92	196	1 426	1 452	2 878	35 563	35 769	71 331
6 years old															
Studying	20 905	21 793	42 698	157	166	323	73	99	173	1 188	1 200	2 388	22 323	23 259	45 582
Not studying	12 694	12 644	25 338	65	62	127	10	14	24	230	221	451	12 999	12 941	25 940
Total	33 599	34 438	68 036	222	228	450	84	113	197	1 418	1 421	2 839	35 323	36 199	71 522
7 years old															
Studying	30 619	31 476	62 095	194	197	392	97	98	195	1 349	1 264	2 613	32 259	33 036	65 294
Not studying	4 673	4 343	9 016	18	19	38	3	6	9	80	70	150	4 774	4 439	9 213
Total	35 292	35 820	71 111	212	217	429	98	104	202	1 428	1 334	2 762	37 031	37 474	74 505
8 years old															
Studying	31 577	32 329	63 906	240	229	469	95	95	190	1 423	1 425	2 849	33 336	34 078	67 414
Not studying	2 156	2 046	4 202	10	12	22	-	-	-	40	45	85	2 207	2 103	4 310
Total	33 734	34 375	68 108	250	241	491	97	96	193	1 464	1 470	2 934	35 544	36 182	71 726
9 years old															
Studying	33 770	34 771	68 541	228	249	478	85	105	190	1 555	1 537	3 092	35 639	36 662	72 300
Not studying	1 636	1 526	3 162	9	10	19	5	5	10	50	58	107	1 700	1 599	3 299
Total	35 406	36 297	71 703	238	259	497	90	110	200	1 604	1 595	3 199	37 339	38 261	75 599
10 years old															
Studying	34 734	35 264	69 998	255	245	500	95	110	204	1 748	1 668	3 416	36 832	37 286	74 118
Not studying	1 610	1 426	3 036	18	15	33	3	3	6	50	50	100	1 681	1 493	3 174
Total	36 344	36 690	73 034	273	259	533	97	113	210	1 798	1 718	3 515	38 513	38 779	77 292
11 years old															
Studying	35 926	35 976	71 903	256	257	513	92	96	188	1 875	1 788	3 663	38 149	38 117	76 267
Not studying	1 581	1 490	3 071	10	11	21	3	-	3	48	59	107	1 642	1 560	3 202
Total	37 507	37 466	74 973	266	268	534	95	96	191	1 923	1 848	3 771	39 792	39 677	79 469

9.3 Attendance at an educational institution among those aged 5-24 years by population group and gender (numbers): Mpumalanga, 2001 (continued)

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
12 years old															
Studying	33 216	34 798	68 014	207	249	457	113	111	224	1 814	1 750	3 565	35 350	36 909	72 259
Not studying	1 400	1 208	2 609	13	12	25	3	-	3	43	39	83	1 460	1 260	2 720
Total	34 617	36 006	70 623	220	262	482	116	111	227	1 858	1 790	3 647	36 810	38 169	74 979
13 years old															
Studying	33 536	34 506	68 042	242	258	501	99	108	207	1 844	1 743	3 588	35 723	36 615	72 338
Not studying	1 513	1 439	2 952	17	8	24	4	-	4	58	45	103	1 592	1 491	3 083
Total	35 049	35 945	70 994	259	266	525	103	109	213	1 902	1 788	3 690	37 314	38 108	75 422
14 years old															
Studying	32 024	32 846	64 869	206	234	440	102	90	192	1 920	1 815	3 736	34 252	34 985	69 236
Not studying	1 601	1 787	3 388	9	18	27	-	5	5	47	42	88	1 656	1 853	3 509
Total	33 625	34 633	68 258	215	252	467	102	95	197	1 967	1 857	3 824	35 908	36 837	72 745
15 years old															
Studying	32 413	32 727	65 139	213	202	414	102	109	211	1 997	1 809	3 806	34 724	34 847	69 571
Not studying	2 218	2 941	5 159	21	18	40	3	5	8	76	98	174	2 318	3 063	5 381
Total	34 631	35 668	70 298	234	220	454	105	115	220	2 072	1 907	3 980	37 042	37 910	74 952
16 years old															
Studying	32 073	31 208	63 281	234	237	471	105	107	211	2 130	1 914	4 044	34 542	33 466	68 007
Not studying	3 063	4 767	7 830	22	44	66	9	8	17	130	133	262	3 224	4 951	8 175
Total	35 136	35 975	71 111	256	280	536	114	115	229	2 260	2 046	4 307	37 766	38 417	76 183
17 years old															
Studying	29 123	28 056	57 179	206	199	405	85	83	168	1 897	1 924	3 821	31 311	30 263	61 574
Not studying	4 345	6 898	11 243	43	59	102	12	9	22	227	259	487	4 627	7 225	11 853
Total	33 467	34 954	68 422	249	258	507	97	93	190	2 124	2 183	4 308	35 938	37 488	73 427
18 years old															
Studying	26 765	24 826	51 591	161	164	325	92	51	143	1 529	1 480	3 008	28 546	26 521	55 067
Not studying	7 380	10 574	17 954	108	80	188	41	36	77	452	514	965	7 981	11 204	19 185
Total	34 144	35 400	69 544	269	244	513	133	87	220	1 980	1 994	3 974	36 527	37 724	74 252

9.3 Attendance at an educational institution among those aged 5-24 years by population group and gender (numbers): Mpumalanga, 2001 (concluded)

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
19 years old															
Studying	22 622	20 195	42 817	122	110	232	53	36	89	692	547	1 239	23 489	20 888	44 377
Not studying	10 828	14 182	25 010	101	108	210	55	46	101	914	864	1 778	11 898	15 201	27 099
Total	33 450	34 377	67 827	223	218	442	107	82	190	1 606	1 411	3 018	35 387	36 089	71 476
20 years old															
Studying	15 623	14 323	29 947	68	65	133	41	15	56	399	342	742	16 131	14 746	30 877
Not studying	13 003	15 841	28 844	142	138	279	63	57	119	1 034	983	2 018	14 242	17 019	31 261
Total	28 626	30 165	58 791	209	203	412	104	72	175	1 434	1 326	2 759	30 373	31 765	62 138
21 years old															
Studying	12 546	11 667	24 213	64	48	113	26	20	47	305	228	533	12 941	11 964	24 905
Not studying	17 729	20 068	37 797	168	159	327	89	96	185	1 033	1 060	2 093	19 018	21 384	40 402
Total	30 275	31 736	62 011	232	207	439	115	116	231	1 338	1 288	2 626	31 959	33 348	65 307
22 years old															
Studying	7 744	7 575	15 319	33	33	66	22	6	28	198	204	402	7 997	7 818	15 815
Not studying	19 257	21 574	40 831	155	175	330	87	88	174	925	883	1 808	20 423	22 720	43 144
Total	27 001	29 149	56 150	188	209	396	109	93	203	1 123	1 087	2 210	28 420	30 539	58 959
23 years old															
Studying	4 984	5 179	10 163	17	28	45	15	16	31	186	156	342	5 202	5 379	10 581
Not studying	19 453	21 652	41 105	159	166	325	83	58	141	923	1 010	1 933	20 617	22 886	43 502
Total	24 437	26 831	51 268	176	194	370	98	74	171	1 109	1 166	2 275	25 819	28 265	54 083
24 years old															
Studying	3 448	3 942	7 390	20	12	32	5	11	16	149	143	292	3 622	4 109	7 730
Not studying	21 051	23 407	44 457	166	150	317	103	104	207	1 111	1 100	2 211	22 431	24 761	47 192
Total	24 498	27 349	51 848	187	162	349	108	115	223	1 259	1 244	2 503	26 052	28 870	54 922
Total															
Studying	485 254	485 511	970 765	3 220	3 286	6 507	1 445	1 419	2 864	25 137	23 905	49 041	515 056	514 121	1 029 177
Not studying	169 381	191 743	361 124	1 394	1 404	2 797	632	580	1 212	7 957	8 022	15 979	179 364	201 748	381 112
Total	654 635	677 254	1 331 889	4 614	4 690	9 304	2 077	2 001	4 077	33 094	31 926	65 020	694 419	715 870	1 410 290

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

9.4 Attendance at an educational institution among those aged 5-24 years by population group and gender (percentages): Mpumalanga, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
5 years old															
Studying	34,3	35,5	34,9	41,0	42,5	41,8	45,4	57,5	51,1	65,8	66,4	66,1	35,7	36,8	36,3
Not studying	65,7	64,5	65,1	59,0	57,5	58,2	54,6	42,5	48,9	34,2	33,6	33,9	64,3	63,2	63,7
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
6 years old															
Studying	62,2	63,3	62,8	70,9	72,8	71,9	87,5	88,0	87,8	83,8	84,4	84,1	63,2	64,3	63,7
Not studying	37,8	36,7	37,2	29,1	27,2	28,1	12,5	12,0	12,2	16,2	15,6	15,9	36,8	35,7	36,3
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
7 years old															
Studying	86,8	87,9	87,3	91,4	91,0	91,2	97,0	94,1	96,5	94,4	94,8	94,6	87,1	88,2	87,6
Not studying	13,2	12,1	12,7	8,6	9,0	8,8	3,0	5,9	3,5	5,6	5,2	5,4	12,9	11,8	12,4
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
8 years old															
Studying	93,6	94,0	93,8	96,0	95,0	95,5	96,9	100,0	98,4	97,2	96,9	97,1	93,8	94,2	94,0
Not studying	6,4	6,0	6,2	4,0	5,0	4,5	3,1	-	1,6	2,8	3,1	2,9	6,2	5,8	6,0
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
9 years old															
Studying	95,4	95,8	95,6	96,0	96,2	96,1	94,6	95,4	95,0	96,9	96,4	96,6	95,4	95,8	95,6
Not studying	4,6	4,2	4,4	4,0	3,8	3,9	5,4	4,6	5,0	3,1	3,6	3,4	4,6	4,2	4,4
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
10 years old															
Studying	95,6	96,1	95,8	93,4	94,4	93,9	96,9	97,2	97,5	97,2	97,1	97,2	95,6	96,1	95,9
Not studying	4,4	3,9	4,2	6,6	5,6	6,1	3,1	2,8	2,5	2,8	2,9	2,8	4,4	3,9	4,1
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
11 years old															
Studying	95,8	96,0	95,9	96,2	95,9	96,0	96,7	100,0	98,4	97,5	96,8	97,2	95,9	96,1	96,0
Not studying	4,2	4,0	4,1	3,8	4,1	4,0	3,3	-	1,6	2,5	3,2	2,8	4,1	3,9	4,0
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0

9.4 Attendance at an educational institution among those aged 5-24 years by population group and gender (percentages): Mpumalanga, 2001 (continued)

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
12 years old															
Studying	96,0	96,6	96,3	94,0	95,3	94,7	97,3	100,0	98,6	97,7	97,8	97,7	96,0	96,7	96,4
Not studying	4,0	3,4	3,7	6,0	4,7	5,3	2,7	-	1,4	2,3	2,2	2,3	4,0	3,3	3,6
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
13 years old															
Studying	95,7	96,0	95,8	93,6	97,1	95,4	96,0	97,3	97,6	97,0	97,5	97,2	95,7	96,1	95,9
Not studying	4,3	4,0	4,2	6,4	2,9	4,6	4,0	2,7	2,4	3,0	2,5	2,8	4,3	3,9	4,1
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
14 years old															
Studying	95,2	94,8	95,0	95,9	92,8	94,2	100,0	94,5	97,3	97,6	97,8	97,7	95,4	95,0	95,2
Not studying	4,8	5,2	5,0	4,1	7,2	5,8	-	5,5	2,7	2,4	2,2	2,3	4,6	5,0	4,8
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
15 years old															
Studying	93,6	91,8	92,7	90,9	91,7	91,3	97,1	95,4	96,2	96,4	94,9	95,6	93,7	91,9	92,8
Not studying	6,4	8,2	7,3	9,1	8,3	8,7	2,9	4,6	3,8	3,6	5,1	4,4	6,3	8,1	7,2
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
16 years old															
Studying	91,3	86,7	89,0	91,4	84,5	87,8	92,0	93,0	92,5	94,3	93,5	93,9	91,5	87,1	89,3
Not studying	8,7	13,3	11,0	8,6	15,5	12,2	8,0	7,0	7,5	5,7	6,5	6,1	8,5	12,9	10,7
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
17 years old															
Studying	87,0	80,3	83,6	82,8	77,2	80,0	87,4	90,0	88,7	89,3	88,1	88,7	87,1	80,7	83,9
Not studying	13,0	19,7	16,4	17,2	22,8	20,0	12,6	10,0	11,3	10,7	11,9	11,3	12,9	19,3	16,1
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
18 years old															
Studying	78,4	70,1	74,2	59,8	67,2	63,3	69,0	58,5	64,9	77,2	74,2	75,7	78,2	70,3	74,2
Not studying	21,6	29,9	25,8	40,2	32,8	36,7	31,0	41,5	35,1	22,8	25,8	24,3	21,8	29,7	25,8
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0

9.4 Attendance at an educational institution among those aged 5-24 years by population group and gender (percentages): Mpumalanga, 2001 (concluded)

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
19 years old															
Studying	67,6	58,7	63,1	54,6	50,5	52,5	49,1	44,0	46,9	43,1	38,8	41,1	66,4	57,9	62,1
Not studying	32,4	41,3	36,9	45,4	49,5	47,5	50,9	56,0	53,1	56,9	61,2	58,9	33,6	42,1	37,9
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
20 years old															
Studying	54,6	47,5	50,9	32,3	32,0	32,2	39,6	21,2	32,1	27,9	25,8	26,9	53,1	46,4	49,7
Not studying	45,4	52,5	49,1	67,7	68,0	67,8	60,4	78,8	67,9	72,1	74,2	73,1	46,9	53,6	50,3
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
21 years old															
Studying	41,4	36,8	39,0	27,7	23,3	25,6	22,9	17,4	20,1	22,8	17,7	20,3	40,5	35,9	38,1
Not studying	58,6	63,2	61,0	72,3	76,7	74,4	77,1	82,6	79,9	77,2	82,3	79,7	59,5	64,1	61,9
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
22 years old															
Studying	28,7	26,0	27,3	17,3	16,0	16,6	20,6	6,4	14,0	17,6	18,8	18,2	28,1	25,6	26,8
Not studying	71,3	74,0	72,7	82,7	84,0	83,4	79,4	93,6	86,0	82,4	81,2	81,8	71,9	74,4	73,2
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
23 years old															
Studying	20,4	19,3	19,8	9,7	14,6	12,3	15,5	21,1	17,9	16,8	13,4	15,0	20,1	19,0	19,6
Not studying	79,6	80,7	80,2	90,3	85,4	87,7	84,5	78,9	82,1	83,2	86,6	85,0	79,9	81,0	80,4
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
24 years old															
Studying	14,1	14,4	14,3	10,8	7,2	9,1	4,7	9,8	7,3	11,8	11,5	11,7	13,9	14,2	14,1
Not studying	85,9	85,6	85,7	89,2	92,8	90,9	95,3	90,2	92,7	88,2	88,5	88,3	86,1	85,8	85,9
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
Total															
Studying	74,1	71,7	72,9	69,8	70,1	69,9	69,6	70,9	70,2	76,0	74,9	75,4	74,2	71,8	73,0
Not studying	25,9	28,3	27,1	30,2	29,9	30,1	30,4	29,1	29,8	24,0	25,1	24,6	25,8	28,2	27,0
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

10 The labour market

Tables 10.1 to 10.4 show numbers and percentages for the censuses of 1996 and 2001, of persons aged 15 to 65 years in Mpumalanga, according to their labour market status.

In 1996, there were 1,6 million people in the age category 15 to 65 years in Mpumalanga. Of these, 606 000 were employed, 297 000 were unemployed and 718 000 were not economically active. At the time of Census 2001, there were 1,9 million people aged 15 to 65 years. Of these, 630 000 were employed, 439 000 were unemployed and 838 000 were not economically active. The latter includes students, homemakers, the disabled, those too ill to work and anyone not seeking work.

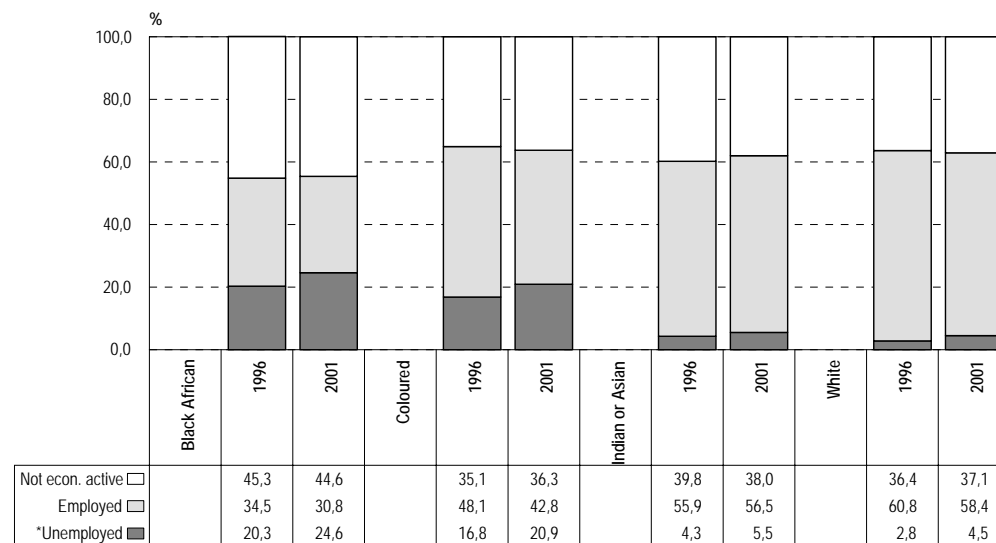
Figure 10 shows comparative data for the two censuses. Of those aged 15–65 years in Mpumalanga in both census years, the African and coloured population groups had higher proportions of the unemployed than the other population groups.

It should be noted that Census 2001 most probably underestimated employment (particularly in the informal and subsistence agricultural sector), so these data should be used with caution. For official labour market statistics, the reader is advised to refer to the findings of Stats SA’s biannual labour force survey, where more probing questions on employment and unemployment are asked.

Moreover the labour market questions were phrased differently in the two censuses. For example, in 1996 no questions were asked on job-seeking behaviour, so the 1996 figures reflect unemployment according to the expanded definition (see the introduction).

The comparisons should therefore be regarded as showing trends rather than actual numbers or percentages.

Figure 10
Distribution of the population aged 15-65 years by labour market status and population group
Census 1996 and Census 2001: Mpumalanga



*1996: equivalent of the expanded definition; 2001: official or strict definition. Comparisons are therefore difficult.
Census 1996: Excluding persons in collective living quarters and unspecified labour market status
Census 2001: Imputed values for unspecified work status

10.1 Labour market status of those aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (numbers): Mpumalanga, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Employed	324,059	167,700	491,759	3,580	2,495	6,075	3,375	1,408	4,783	63,372	37,374	100,746	1,694	866	2,560	396,080	209,843	605,923
Unemployed*	117,038	172,004	289,042	954	1,168	2,122	192	180	372	2,061	2,570	4,631	484	640	1,124	120,729	176,562	297,291
Not economically active	242,611	403,306	645,917	1,600	2,833	4,433	761	2,645	3,406	17,471	42,855	60,326	1,444	2,338	3,782	263,887	453,977	717,864
Total	683,708	743,010	1,426,718	6,134	6,496	12,630	4,328	4,233	8,561	82,904	82,799	165,703	3,622	3,844	7,466	780,696	840,382	1,621,078

* Expanded definition

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

10.2 Labour market status of those aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (percentages): Mpumalanga, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Employed	47.4	22.6	34.5	58.4	38.4	48.1	78.0	33.3	55.9	76.4	45.1	60.8	46.8	22.5	34.3	50.7	25.0	37.4
Unemployed*	17.1	23.1	20.3	15.6	18.0	16.8	4.4	4.3	4.3	2.5	3.1	2.8	13.4	16.6	15.1	15.5	21.0	18.3
Not economically active	35.5	54.3	45.3	26.1	43.6	35.1	17.6	62.5	39.8	21.1	51.8	36.4	39.9	60.8	50.7	33.8	54.0	44.3
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

* Expanded definition

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

10.3 Labour market status of those aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (numbers): Mpumalanga, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Employed	337 966	198 681	536 648	3 449	2 677	6 125	3 019	1 348	4 367	50 809	32 226	83 035	395 243	234 932	630 175
Unemployed*	178 976	250 614	429 590	1 413	1 579	2 993	236	190	425	3 079	3 339	6 418	183 704	255 721	439 425
Not economically active	310 882	466 644	777 526	2 127	3 079	5 206	809	2 122	2 931	17 012	35 745	52 757	330 829	507 591	838 420
Total	827 824	915 939	1 743 763	6 989	7 335	14 324	4 064	3 659	7 723	70 900	71 310	142 210	909 777	998 244	1 908 020

*Official or strict definition

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

10.4 Labour market status of those aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (percentages): Mpumalanga, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Employed	40,8	21,7	30,8	49,3	36,5	42,8	74,3	36,8	56,5	71,7	45,2	58,4	43,4	23,5	33,0
Unemployed*	21,6	27,4	24,6	20,2	21,5	20,9	5,8	5,2	5,5	4,3	4,7	4,5	20,2	25,6	23,0
Not economically active	37,6	50,9	44,6	30,4	42,0	36,3	19,9	58,0	38,0	24,0	50,1	37,1	36,4	50,8	43,9
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0

*Official or strict definition

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

11 The not economically active

Tables 11.1 to 11.4 show numbers and percentages of the working-age population of Mpumalanga by labour market status, with additional detail regarding the not economically active.

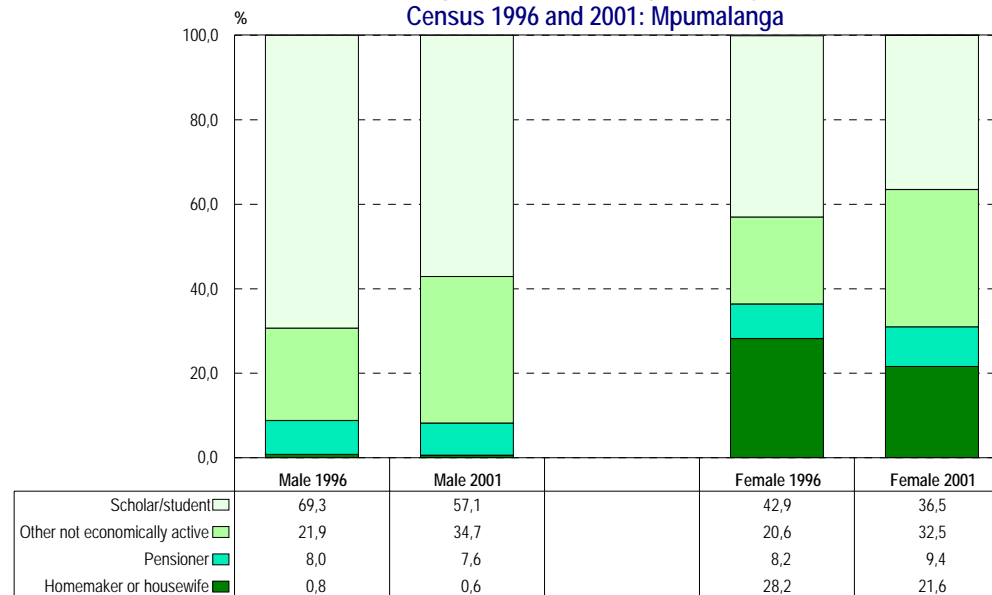
In 1996, among the 718 000 people who were not economically active, 378 000 were scholars, students or children not studying, 130 000 were full-time homemakers or housewives and 58 000 were pensioners or retired persons. At the time of Census 2001, of the 838 000 people who were not economically active, 374 000 were scholars or students*, 112 000 were full-time homemakers or housewives and 73 000 were pensioners or retired persons.

Figure 11 shows that in 1996, 69,3% of men who were not in the labour market and 42,9% of women were students or scholars. At the time of Census 2001 these proportions decreased to 57,1% of men and 36,5% of women. Extremely small proportions of men were engaged in full-time housekeeping in both censuses.

Please refer to the cautions in Section 10 above when reading this section.

* 'Child not scholar' was not an option in 2001 and any such children would have been captured under 'Does not choose to work'.

Figure 11
Reason for being classified as not economically active among men and women aged 15-65 years
Census 1996 and 2001: Mpumalanga



Census 1996: Excluding persons in collective living quarters and unspecified reason for not being economically active
Census 2001: Imputed values for unspecified reason for not being economically active

11.1 The economically and not economically active population amongst those aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (numbers): Mpumalanga, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Employed	324,059	167,700	491,759	3,580	2,495	6,075	3,375	1,408	4,783	63,372	37,374	100,746	1,694	866	2,560	396,080	209,843	605,923
Unemployed	117,038	172,004	289,042	954	1,168	2,122	192	180	372	2,061	2,570	4,631	484	640	1,124	120,729	176,562	297,291
Housewife	1,942	100,012	101,954	16	1,095	1,111	11	1,746	1,757	182	24,838	25,020	10	486	496	2,161	128,177	130,338
Child not scholar	3,834	4,699	8,533	22	24	46	10	12	22	290	342	632	26	41	67	4,182	5,118	9,300
Scholar/student	167,787	179,439	347,226	927	958	1,885	485	468	953	8,716	8,214	16,930	821	921	1,742	178,736	190,000	368,736
Pensioner	16,045	31,630	47,675	198	269	467	99	132	231	4,729	4,814	9,543	79	157	236	21,150	37,002	58,152
Other not economically active	53,005	87,525	140,530	436	486	922	156	286	442	3,555	4,647	8,202	509	733	1,242	57,661	93,677	151,338
Total	683,710	743,009	1,426,719	6,133	6,495	12,628	4,328	4,232	8,560	82,905	82,799	165,704	3,623	3,844	7,467	780,699	840,379	1,621,078

Figures greater than 0 and less than 5 are randomised to preserve confidentiality.
Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

11.2 The economically and not economically active population amongst those aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (percentages): Mpumalanga, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Employed	47.4	22.6	34.5	58.4	38.4	48.1	78.0	33.3	55.9	76.4	45.1	60.8	46.8	22.5	34.3	50.7	25.0	37.4
Unemployed	17.1	23.1	20.3	15.6	18.0	16.8	4.4	4.3	4.3	2.5	3.1	2.8	13.4	16.6	15.1	15.5	21.0	18.3
Housewife	0.3	13.5	7.1	0.3	16.9	8.8	0.3	41.3	20.5	0.2	30.0	15.1	0.3	12.6	6.6	0.3	15.3	8.0
Child not scholar	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.4	0.7	1.1	0.9	0.5	0.6	0.6
Scholar/student	24.5	24.2	24.3	15.1	14.7	14.9	11.2	11.1	11.1	10.5	9.9	10.2	22.7	24.0	23.3	22.9	22.6	22.7
Pensioner	2.3	4.3	3.3	3.2	4.1	3.7	2.3	3.1	2.7	5.7	5.8	5.8	2.2	4.1	3.2	2.7	4.4	3.6
Other not economically active	7.8	11.8	9.8	7.1	7.5	7.3	3.6	6.8	5.2	4.3	5.6	4.9	14.0	19.1	16.6	7.4	11.1	9.3
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

11.3 Reasons for being not economically active amongst those aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (numbers): Mpumalanga, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Employed	337 966	198 681	536 648	3 449	2 677	6 125	3 019	1 348	4 367	50 809	32 226	83 035	395 243	234 932	630 175
Unemployed*	178 976	250 614	429 590	1 413	1 579	2 993	236	190	425	3 079	3 339	6 418	183 704	255 721	439 425
Scholar or student	178 658	175 803	354 460	1 073	1 028	2 101	492	422	914	8 667	8 103	16 769	188 889	185 355	374 244
Homemaker or housewife	1 661	90 841	92 502	11	847	858	15	1 243	1 258	196	16 947	17 143	1 883	109 878	111 761
Pensioner or retired person/too old to work	19 841	40 777	60 618	208	389	597	83	170	253	5 161	6 159	11 320	25 293	47 495	72 788
Unable to work due to illness or disability	18 164	19 862	38 026	167	158	324	46	47	93	1 000	944	1 944	19 377	21 011	40 388
Seasonal worker not working presently	5 465	6 286	11 750	98	47	145	20	14	34	254	296	550	5 837	6 643	12 480
Does not choose to work	87 093	133 076	220 169	570	610	1 181	153	226	379	1 734	3 297	5 031	89 551	137 209	226 760
Total	827 824	915 939	1 743 763	6 989	7 335	14 324	4 064	3 659	7 723	70 900	71 310	142 210	909 777	998 244	1 908 020

*Official or strict definition

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

11.4 Reasons for being not economically active amongst those aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (percentages): Mpumalanga, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Employed	40,8	21,7	30,8	49,3	36,5	42,8	74,3	36,8	56,5	71,7	45,2	58,4	43,4	23,5	33,0
Unemployed	21,6	27,4	24,6	20,2	21,5	20,9	5,8	5,2	5,5	4,3	4,7	4,5	20,2	25,6	23,0
Scholar or student	21,6	19,2	20,3	15,4	14,0	14,7	12,1	11,5	11,8	12,2	11,4	11,8	20,8	18,6	19,6
Homemaker or housewife	0,2	9,9	5,3	0,2	11,6	6,0	0,4	34,0	16,3	0,3	23,8	12,1	0,2	11,0	5,9
Pensioner or retired person/too old to work	2,4	4,5	3,5	3,0	5,3	4,2	2,1	4,6	3,3	7,3	8,6	8,0	2,8	4,8	3,8
Unable to work due to illness or disability	2,2	2,2	2,2	2,4	2,1	2,3	1,1	1,3	1,2	1,4	1,3	1,4	2,1	2,1	2,1
Seasonal worker not working presently	0,7	0,7	0,7	1,4	0,6	1,0	0,5	0,4	0,4	0,4	0,4	0,4	0,6	0,7	0,7
Does not choose to work	10,5	14,5	12,6	8,2	8,3	8,2	3,8	6,2	4,9	2,4	4,6	3,5	9,8	13,7	11,9
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0

*Official or strict definition

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

12 Full-time and part-time work

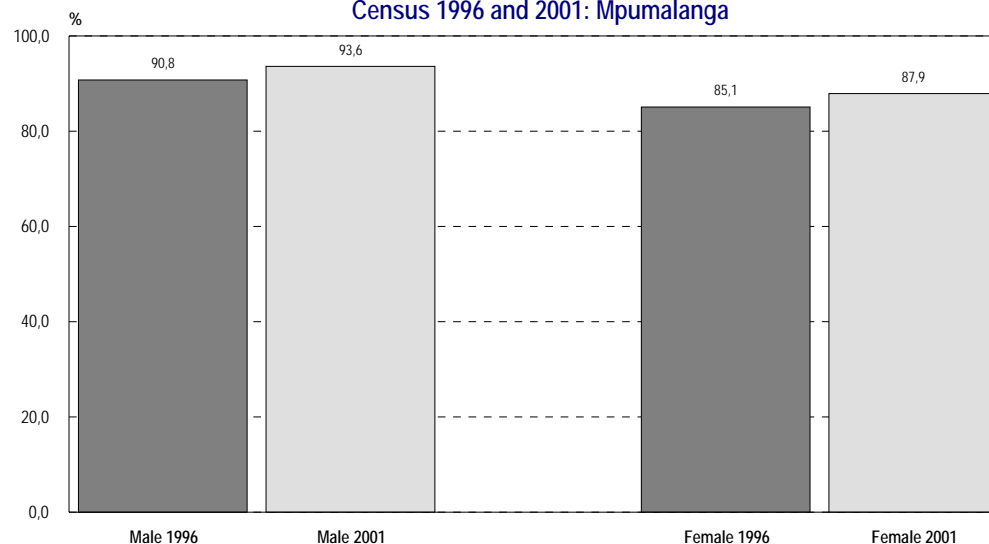
Tables 12.1 to 12.4 describe the economically active population of Mpumalanga, with details of whether the employed were working full-time or part-time.

In 1996, 44 000 people in Mpumalanga were working part-time and 538 000 were working full-time, while 24 000 workers did not provide this information. At the time of Census 2001, 54 000 people were working part-time and 576 000 were working full-time.

Figure 12 shows that in 1996, 90,8% of employed men and 85,1% of employed women worked full-time. In 2001, on the other hand, 93,6% of employed men and 87,9% of employed women worked full-time. A slightly larger percentage of men than women worked full-time in both census years.

The reader is reminded that the numbers and percentages of unemployed given in the tables are not strictly comparable, for the reasons given in Section 10 above.

Figure 12
Percentage of employed men and women who were working full-time
Census 1996 and 2001: Mpumalanga



Census 1996: Excluding people in collective living quarters and unspecified work status
 Census 2001: Imputed values for unspecified work status

12.1 Employment status amongst the economically active aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (numbers): Mpumalanga, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Employed																		
Full-time	291,272	141,505	432,777	3,116	2,207	5,323	3,213	1,159	4,372	60,493	33,003	93,496	1,433	701	2,134	359,527	178,575	538,102
Part-time	20,006	17,263	37,269	359	189	548	118	204	322	1,756	3,560	5,316	69	70	139	22,308	21,286	43,594
Not stated	12,781	8,932	21,713	104	100	204	44	45	89	1,124	811	1,935	192	95	287	14,245	9,983	24,228
Total employed	324,059	167,700	491,759	3,579	2,496	6,075	3,375	1,408	4,783	63,373	37,374	100,747	1,694	866	2,560	396,080	209,844	605,924
Unemployed	117,038	172,004	289,042	954	1,168	2,122	192	180	372	2,061	2,570	4,631	484	640	1,124	120,729	176,562	297,291
Total	441,097	339,704	780,801	4,533	3,664	8,197	3,567	1,588	5,155	65,434	39,944	105,378	2,178	1,506	3,684	516,809	386,406	903,215

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

12.2 Employment status amongst the economically active aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (percentages): Mpumalanga, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Employed																		
Full-time	66.0	41.7	55.4	68.7	60.2	64.9	90.1	73.0	84.8	92.4	82.6	88.7	65.8	46.5	57.9	69.6	46.2	59.6
Part-time	4.5	5.1	4.8	7.9	5.2	6.7	3.3	12.8	6.2	2.7	8.9	5.0	3.2	4.6	3.8	4.3	5.5	4.8
Not stated	2.9	2.6	2.8	2.3	2.7	2.5	1.2	2.8	1.7	1.7	2.0	1.8	8.8	6.3	7.8	2.8	2.6	2.7
Total employed	73.5	49.4	63.0	79.0	68.1	74.1	94.6	88.7	92.8	96.9	93.6	95.6	77.8	57.5	69.5	76.6	54.3	67.1
Unemployed	26.5	50.6	37.0	21.0	31.9	25.9	5.4	11.3	7.2	3.1	6.4	4.4	22.2	42.5	30.5	23.4	45.7	32.9
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

12.3 Employment status amongst the economically active aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (numbers): Mpumalanga, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Employed															
Full-time	316 342	175 026	491 368	3 193	2 372	5 565	2 810	1 166	3 976	47 655	27 932	75 588	370 000	206 496	576 496
Part-time	21 624	23 656	45 280	255	305	560	209	181	391	3 154	4 294	7 448	25 243	28 436	53 678
Unemployed*	178 976	250 614	429 590	1 413	1 579	2 993	236	190	425	3 079	3 339	6 418	183 704	255 721	439 425
Total	516 942	449 295	966 237	4 862	4 256	9 118	3 255	1 537	4 792	53 888	35 565	89 453	578 947	490 653	1 069 600

*Official or strict definition

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

12.4 Employment status amongst the economically active aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (percentages): Mpumalanga, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Employed															
Full-time	61,2	39,0	50,9	65,7	55,7	61,0	86,3	75,9	83,0	88,4	78,5	84,5	63,9	42,1	53,9
Part-time	4,2	5,3	4,7	5,3	7,2	6,1	6,4	11,8	8,2	5,9	12,1	8,3	4,4	5,8	5,0
Unemployed*	34,6	55,8	44,5	29,1	37,1	32,8	7,2	12,3	8,9	5,7	9,4	7,2	31,7	52,1	41,1
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0

*Official or strict definition

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

13 Labour market rates

Tables 13.1 and 13.2 show the labour absorption rates, labour participation rates and unemployment rates for Mpumalanga for 1996 and 2001, based on the data shown in the preceding section.

The labour participation rate is the proportion of the working-age population that is economically active. It is measured as the sum of the employed and the unemployed as a percentage of the total working-age population.

The labour absorption rate is the proportion of the working-age population that is employed.

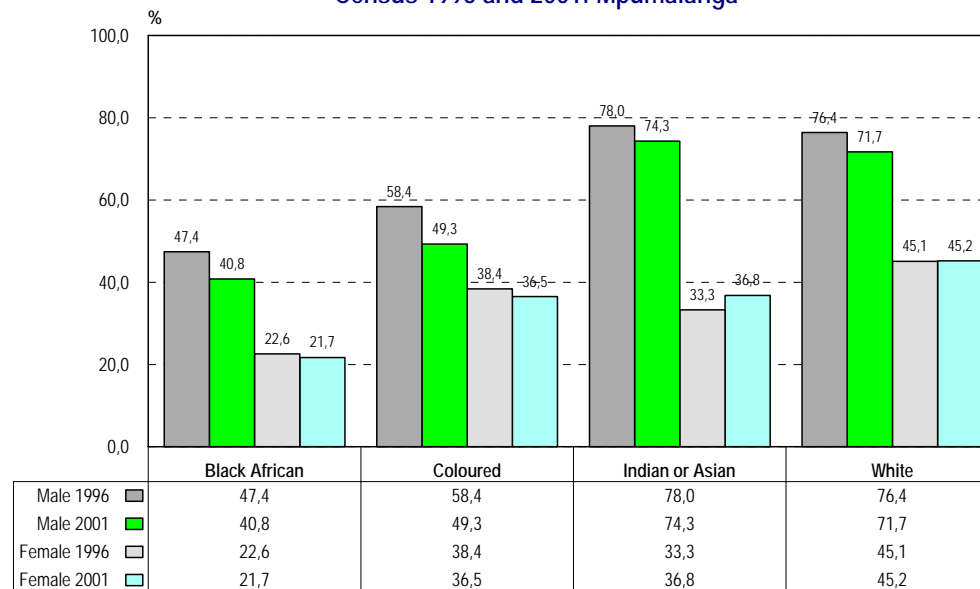
The tables show that in 1996 the labour participation rate in Mpumalanga was 55,7% (606 000 employed, 297 000 unemployed and 718 000 not economically active). In 2001, the labour participation rate was 56,1% (630 000 employed, 439 000 unemployed and 838 000 not economically active).

The labour absorption rate decreased from 37,4% in 1996 to 33,0% in 2001. There was a corresponding rise in the unemployment rate, from 32,9% in 1996 to 41,1% in 2001.

Figure 13 shows that in both census years the labour absorption was highest among Indian/Asian men (78,0% in 1996 and 74,3% in 2001) and lowest among African women (22,6% in 1996 and 21,7% in 2001).

The reader is reminded that the figures for 2001 may underestimate unemployment. The definitional differences explained in Section 10 above should also be borne in mind.

Figure 13
Labour absorption rates by population group and gender
Census 1996 and 2001: Mpumalanga



Census 1996: Excluding persons in collective living quarters and unspecified labour market status
Census 2001: Imputed values for unspecified labour market status

13.1 Labour market rates amongst those aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (percentages): Mpumalanga, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Labour absorption rate ¹	47,4	22,6	34,5	58,4	38,4	48,1	78,0	33,3	55,9	76,4	45,1	60,8	46,8	22,5	34,3	50,7	25,0	37,4
Unemployment rate ²	26,5	50,6	37,0	21,0	31,9	25,9	5,4	11,3	7,2	3,1	6,4	4,4	22,2	42,5	30,5	23,4	45,7	32,9
Labour participation rate ³	64,5	45,7	54,7	73,9	56,4	64,9	82,4	37,5	60,2	78,9	48,2	63,6	60,1	39,2	49,3	66,2	46,0	55,7

¹ Percentage of the working-age population that is employed

² Percentage of the economically active population that is unemployed*

³ Percentage of the working-age population that is economically active

* Expanded definition

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

13.2 Labour market rates amongst those aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (percentages): Mpumalanga, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Labour absorption rate ¹	40,8	21,7	30,8	49,3	36,5	42,8	74,3	36,8	56,5	71,7	45,2	58,4	43,4	23,5	33,0
Unemployment rate ²	34,6	55,8	44,5	29,1	37,1	32,8	7,2	12,3	8,9	5,7	9,4	7,2	31,7	52,1	41,1
Labour force participation rate ³	62,4	49,1	55,4	69,6	58,0	63,7	80,1	42,0	62,0	76,0	49,9	62,9	63,6	49,2	56,1

¹ Percentage of the working-age population that is employed

² Percentage of the economically active population that is unemployed*

³ Percentage of the working-age population that is economically active

* Official or strict definition

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

14 Occupation of the employed

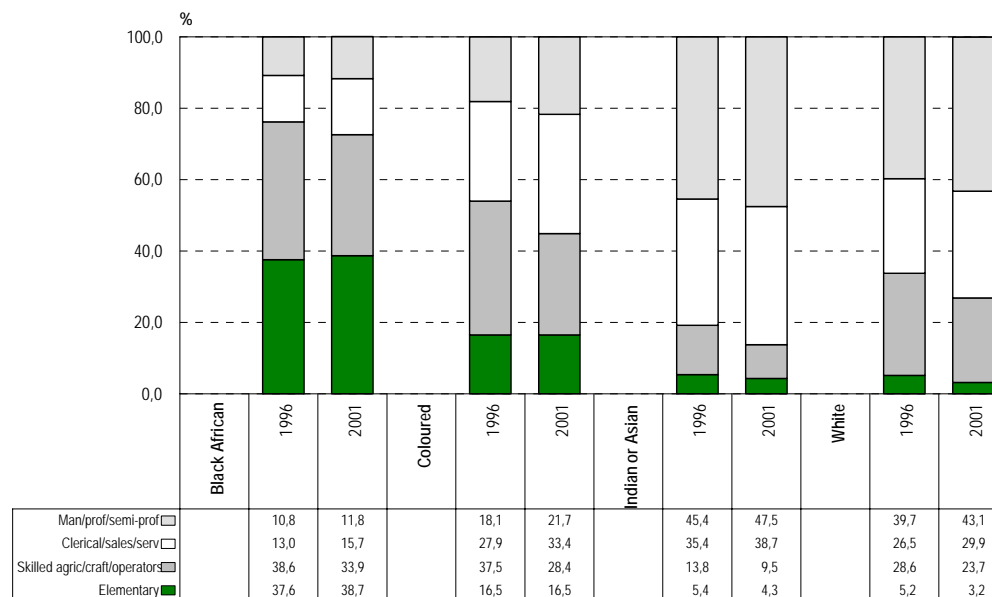
Tables 14.1 to 14.4 show the numbers and percentages of the employed aged 15 to 65 years in Mpumalanga by occupation, population group and gender in the censuses of 1996 and 2001.

In 1996, 208 000 people in Mpumalanga were employed in the group comprising skilled agricultural workers, craft workers and plant and machine operators, 180 000 were employed in elementary occupations and 89 000 in managerial, professional or technical occupations. In 2001, the number of those employed in managerial, professional or technical occupations and those in elementary occupations had increased slightly to 97 000 and 202 000 respectively. There was a corresponding decrease in those employed in the group comprising skilled agricultural workers, craft workers and plant and machine operators.

Figure 14 shows the distribution of the employed population in both censuses by population group and broad occupational category. Again the largest proportion of employed Africans fell into the elementary group in 2001. Almost half of the Indian/Asian workers fell into the managerial, professional and technical occupational category in both years.

The reader is reminded that the numbers and percentages shown here are not strictly comparable for the reasons given in Section 10.

Figure 14
Distribution of the employed aged 15-65 in each population group by occupation
Census 1996 and 2001: Mpumalanga



Census 1996: Excluding people in collective living quarters, unspecified occupation and occupations which could not be classified
Census 2001: Excluding unspecified occupation and occupations which could not be classified

14.1 Occupation amongst the employed aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (numbers): Mpumalanga, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Legislators, senior officials and managers	8,395	2,014	10,409	143	103	245	840	162	1,002	8,039	2,514	10,553	68	23	91	17,484	4,816	22,300
Professionals	12,696	16,004	28,700	174	302	476	367	203	570	7,275	6,561	13,836	59	83	142	20,572	23,153	43,725
Technicians and associate professionals	6,148	4,874	11,022	131	163	293	278	130	408	6,243	5,253	11,497	40	41	81	12,840	10,461	23,300
Clerks	9,344	8,199	17,543	200	555	755	153	365	519	2,258	12,933	15,191	49	77	125	12,004	22,130	34,134
Service, shop and market sales workers	28,527	14,047	42,574	386	425	810	710	312	1,022	5,148	3,659	8,807	122	80	202	34,893	18,522	53,415
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers	27,765	8,555	36,320	100	24	124	15	4	19	4,406	510	4,916	131	65	196	32,417	9,158	41,575
Craft and related trades workers	71,426	9,073	80,498	1,388	155	1,543	493	25	519	15,626	870	16,496	354	42	396	89,287	10,166	99,453
Plant and machine operators and assemblers	59,661	2,245	61,905	387	50	437	60	4	63	4,006	459	4,465	237	4	241	64,350	2,762	67,112
Elementary occupations	78,386	95,388	173,774	359	568	927	146	92	237	3,357	1,306	4,664	452	372	824	82,700	97,727	180,427
Other	7,533	2,190	9,723	142	58	200	90	39	129	2,852	1,205	4,057	50	22	72	10,667	3,515	14,182
Not stated	14,180	5,111	19,291	170	93	263	223	72	296	4,161	2,103	6,264	133	55	189	18,868	7,435	26,303
Total	324,059	167,700	491,759	3,580	2,495	6,075	3,375	1,408	4,784	63,372	37,374	100,747	1,694	866	2,560	396,081	209,844	605,925

Figures greater than 0 and less than 5 are randomised to preserve confidentiality.
Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

14.2 Occupation amongst the employed aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (percentages): Mpumalanga, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Legislators, senior officials and managers	2.2	1.4	1.9	5.0	3.0	4.0	16.8	7.1	13.3	14.8	7.1	11.4	6.1	4.4	5.4	6.0	3.5	5.0
Professionals	3.8	9.2	5.8	7.7	11.2	9.4	15.0	18.4	16.3	17.4	20.2	18.6	10.1	13.9	11.7	7.9	13.2	9.9
Technicians and associate professionals	3.5	4.3	3.8	8.4	9.2	8.8	12.7	12.7	12.7	14.4	16.6	15.4	6.8	8.8	7.6	6.8	8.9	7.6
Clerks	4.4	9.5	6.3	9.8	29.8	19.3	9.6	31.9	17.6	5.0	31.3	16.6	4.7	18.1	10.3	4.9	18.2	10.0
Service, shop and market sales workers	11.5	9.0	10.6	11.0	8.3	9.7	16.6	11.6	14.8	9.9	7.9	9.0	10.4	8.2	9.5	11.2	8.7	10.2
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers	3.9	0.9	2.8	1.2	0.3	0.8	0.3	0.3	0.3	1.0	0.4	0.7	2.8	0.6	1.9	2.9	0.7	2.1
Craft and related trades workers	26.8	5.4	19.1	28.3	6.1	17.7	9.9	2.4	7.2	17.2	2.0	10.5	21.7	3.0	13.9	23.8	4.2	16.2
Plant and machine operators and assemblers	18.1	2.2	12.4	9.9	6.3	8.2	2.9	1.1	2.3	3.9	0.8	2.6	11.1	2.1	7.3	13.6	1.9	9.1
Elementary occupations	15.5	51.7	28.5	5.7	13.7	9.5	5.0	3.6	4.5	2.1	2.1	2.1	10.7	27.2	17.6	11.4	32.3	19.5
Other	4.3	2.5	3.6	4.9	4.4	4.7	4.2	4.2	4.2	6.6	5.3	6.0	5.6	5.0	5.3	4.9	3.5	4.4
Not stated	6.0	3.9	5.3	8.1	7.6	7.9	6.9	6.9	6.9	7.7	6.3	7.1	9.9	8.7	9.4	6.6	5.0	5.9
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

14.3 Occupation of the employed aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (numbers): Mpumalanga, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Legislators, senior officials and managers	7 460	2 809	10 269	233	153	386	768	186	954	8 266	3 159	11 425	16 727	6 308	23 035
Professionals	9 676	6 435	16 111	181	123	304	404	189	592	6 786	4 082	10 868	17 047	10 829	27 875
Technicians and associate professionals	14 656	19 349	34 005	256	326	582	256	158	414	5 576	5 542	11 118	20 745	25 375	46 119
Clerks	18 330	17 149	35 480	359	850	1 210	273	431	704	3 583	11 565	15 148	22 546	29 995	52 541
Service, shop and market sales workers	29 251	15 558	44 809	358	386	744	667	224	891	4 750	3 279	8 029	35 027	19 447	54 473
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers	22 355	9 337	31 693	77	14	91	18	-	18	2 744	573	3 317	25 194	9 924	35 118
Craft and related trades workers	69 180	9 070	78 250	1 106	113	1 219	296	15	311	12 264	553	12 818	82 847	9 751	92 598
Plant and machine operators and assemblers	60 364	3 506	63 870	321	32	353	60	3	63	2 102	159	2 261	62 847	3 700	66 547
Elementary occupations	92 833	105 636	198 469	413	556	969	122	55	177	1 675	803	2 478	95 043	107 050	202 093
Undetermined	13 860	9 832	23 692	145	123	268	155	86	242	3 062	2 511	5 574	17 222	12 553	29 775
Total	337 966	198 681	536 648	3 449	2 677	6 125	3 019	1 347	4 366	50 809	32 226	83 035	395 243	234 931	630 175

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

14.4 Occupation of the employed aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (percentages): Mpumalanga, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Legislators, senior officials and managers	2,2	1,4	1,9	6,7	5,7	6,3	25,4	13,8	21,9	16,3	9,8	13,8	4,2	2,7	3,7
Professionals	2,9	3,2	3,0	5,3	4,6	5,0	13,4	14,0	13,6	13,4	12,7	13,1	4,3	4,6	4,4
Technicians and associate professionals	4,3	9,7	6,3	7,4	12,2	9,5	8,5	11,7	9,5	11,0	17,2	13,4	5,2	10,8	7,3
Clerks	5,4	8,6	6,6	10,4	31,8	19,7	9,0	32,0	16,1	7,1	35,9	18,2	5,7	12,8	8,3
Service, shop and market sales workers	8,7	7,8	8,3	10,4	14,4	12,1	22,1	16,6	20,4	9,3	10,2	9,7	8,9	8,3	8,6
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers	6,6	4,7	5,9	2,2	0,5	1,5	0,6	-	0,4	5,4	1,8	4,0	6,4	4,2	5,6
Craft and related trades workers	20,5	4,6	14,6	32,1	4,2	19,9	9,8	1,1	7,1	24,1	1,7	15,4	21,0	4,2	14,7
Plant and machine operators and assemblers	17,9	1,8	11,9	9,3	1,2	5,8	2,0	0,2	1,5	4,1	0,5	2,7	15,9	1,6	10,6
Elementary occupations	27,5	53,2	37,0	12,0	20,8	15,8	4,0	4,1	4,0	3,3	2,5	3,0	24,0	45,6	32,1
Undetermined	4,1	4,9	4,4	4,2	4,6	4,4	5,1	6,4	5,5	6,0	7,8	6,7	4,4	5,3	4,7
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

15 Economic sector of the employed

Tables 15.1 to 15.4 show numbers and percentages of the employed aged 15 to 65 years in Mpumalanga by economic sector, population group and gender, in Census '96 and 2001.

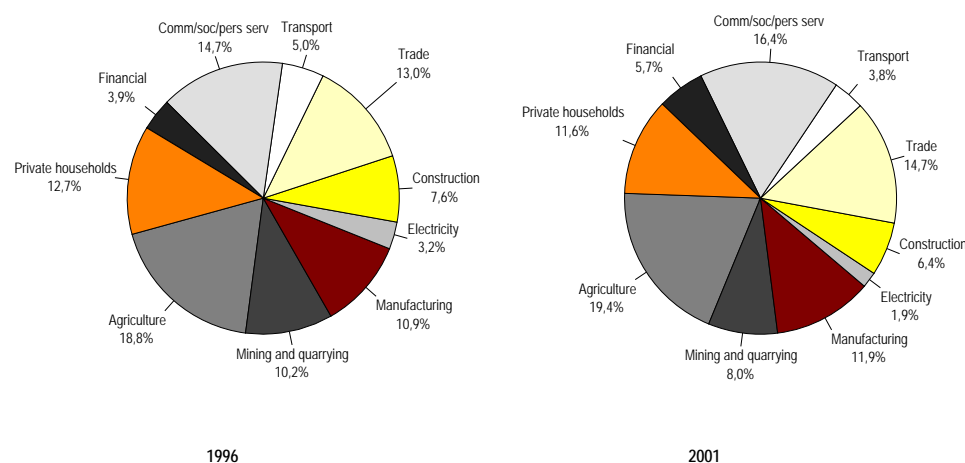
In both censuses, the three main sectors in which the employed population of Mpumalanga worked were agriculture, hunting and forestry; community, social and personal services; and wholesale and retail trade. In 1996, 103 000 people were employed in agriculture, 80 000 community services and 71 000 in trade. At the time of Census 2001, the number of people working in these sectors had increased to 115 000, 97 000 and 87 000 respectively. The latter possibly reflects an underestimate of trade in the informal sector.

Figure 15 shows proportions of the employed working in each economic sector for both years. In 1996, persons working in the three major sectors described above represented 46,5% of the employed population; this increased to 50,5% of the employed population by 2001.

Please note: The South African Police Service, Correctional Services and the South African National Defence force are included with government employees in the community, social and personal services category.

The reader is reminded that the numbers and percentages shown here are not strictly comparable for the reasons given in Section 10.

Figure 15
Distribution of the employed aged 15-65 years by economic sector
Census 1996 and 2001: Mpumalanga



Census 1996: Excluding people in collective living quarters, unspecified industry and industries which could not be classified
Census 2001: Excluding unspecified industry and industries which could not be classified

15.1 Economic sector amongst the employed aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (numbers): Mpumalanga, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Agriculture, hunting, forestry and fishing	67,283	27,072	94,355	262	99	361	47	7	54	6,270	1,359	7,629	311	154	464	74,173	28,691	102,863
Mining and quarrying	42,156	1,809	43,965	388	38	426	224	23	248	9,465	1,269	10,734	321	9	330	52,554	3,149	55,703
Manufacturing	35,440	10,717	46,157	654	196	850	421	74	494	8,936	2,531	11,467	133	56	190	45,583	13,575	59,158
Electricity, gas and water supply	9,950	614	10,564	155	37	192	134	30	164	5,638	1,183	6,822	52	7	59	15,929	1,871	17,800
Construction	34,962	1,913	36,876	533	25	557	93	7	99	3,206	565	3,771	222	14	237	39,016	2,524	41,540
Wholesale and retail trade	29,590	23,714	53,304	455	735	1,190	1,647	638	2,285	7,562	6,290	13,853	117	88	204	39,371	31,464	70,836
Transport, storage and communication	20,987	1,083	22,069	145	29	175	37	18	56	3,372	1,346	4,718	75	7	82	24,617	2,483	27,100
Financial, insurance, real estate and business services	8,911	2,617	11,528	175	190	366	97	165	262	3,679	5,192	8,870	48	29	77	12,910	8,192	21,102
Community, social and personal services	30,833	29,656	60,489	306	591	897	340	279	619	7,003	11,146	18,149	111	158	268	38,594	41,830	80,423
Private households	12,577	54,984	67,561	62	316	378	36	56	92	413	827	1,240	60	237	297	13,147	56,421	69,568
Unspecified	31,369	13,522	44,891	444	240	684	300	111	412	7,828	5,664	13,492	244	108	352	40,186	19,644	59,830
Total	324,059	167,700	491,759	3,580	2,495	6,075	3,375	1,408	4,784	63,372	37,374	100,747	1,694	866	2,560	396,081	209,844	605,925

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

15.2 Economic sector amongst the employed aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (percentages): Mpumalanga, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Agriculture, hunting, forestry and fishing	20.8	16.1	19.2	7.3	4.0	5.9	1.4	0.5	1.1	9.9	3.6	7.6	18.4	17.8	18.1	18.7	13.7	17.0
Mining and quarrying	13.0	1.1	8.9	10.8	1.5	7.0	6.6	1.6	5.2	14.9	3.4	10.7	18.9	1.0	12.9	13.3	1.5	9.2
Manufacturing	10.9	6.4	9.4	18.3	7.9	14.0	12.5	5.3	10.3	14.1	6.8	11.4	7.9	6.5	7.4	11.5	6.5	9.8
Electricity, gas and water supply	3.1	0.4	2.1	4.3	1.5	3.2	4.0	2.1	3.4	8.9	3.2	6.8	3.1	0.8	2.3	4.0	0.9	2.9
Construction	10.8	1.1	7.5	14.9	1.0	9.2	2.8	0.5	2.1	5.1	1.5	3.7	13.1	1.6	9.3	9.9	1.2	6.9
Wholesale and retail trade	9.1	14.1	10.8	12.7	29.5	19.6	48.8	45.3	47.8	11.9	16.8	13.8	6.9	10.2	8.0	9.9	15.0	11.7
Transport, storage and communication	6.5	0.6	4.5	4.1	1.2	2.9	1.1	1.3	1.2	5.3	3.6	4.7	4.4	0.8	3.2	6.2	1.2	4.5
Financial, insurance, real estate and business services	2.7	1.6	2.3	4.9	7.6	6.0	2.9	11.7	5.5	5.8	13.9	8.8	2.8	3.3	3.0	3.3	3.9	3.5
Community, social and personal services	9.5	17.7	12.3	8.5	23.7	14.8	10.1	19.8	12.9	11.1	29.8	18.0	6.6	18.2	10.5	9.7	19.9	13.3
Private households	3.9	32.8	13.7	1.7	12.7	6.2	1.1	4.0	1.9	0.7	2.2	1.2	3.5	27.4	11.6	3.3	26.9	11.5
Unspecified	9.7	8.1	9.1	12.4	9.6	11.3	8.9	7.9	8.6	12.4	15.2	13.4	14.4	12.5	13.8	10.1	9.4	9.9
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

15.3 Economic sector amongst the employed aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (numbers): Mpumalanga, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Agriculture, hunting, forestry and fishing	73 218	34 485	107 703	226	83	309	33	4	37	5 040	1 443	6 482	78 517	36 015	114 532
Mining and quarrying	37 269	1 517	38 786	253	25	278	120	21	141	7 230	952	8 182	44 872	2 515	47 387
Manufacturing	43 338	14 447	57 784	647	199	846	422	95	517	8 369	2 828	11 196	52 775	17 569	70 344
Electricity, gas and water supply	7 285	906	8 191	91	38	129	99	26	126	2 365	593	2 958	9 840	1 563	11 404
Construction	30 970	2 443	33 413	471	25	496	90	18	109	3 377	694	4 071	34 908	3 181	38 089
Wholesale and retail trade	39 066	30 349	69 415	588	813	1 402	1 502	549	2 051	7 771	6 156	13 927	48 928	37 867	86 794
Transport, storage and communication	17 542	1 914	19 456	149	36	185	56	19	74	2 157	826	2 982	19 903	2 794	22 697
Financial, insurance, real estate and business services	16 885	6 165	23 050	266	292	558	159	161	320	4 534	5 054	9 588	21 843	11 672	33 515
Community, social and personal services	38 208	41 166	79 374	397	677	1 074	287	323	610	5 820	10 213	16 033	44 713	52 379	97 091
Other and not adequately defined	20	15	35	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	-	6	25	15	41
Private households	15 124	52 748	67 872	100	300	400	6	17	24	171	330	500	15 401	53 395	68 796
Undetermined	19 043	12 525	31 568	259	189	448	245	111	356	3 971	3 139	7 110	23 518	15 964	39 482
Total	337 966	198 681	536 648	3 449	2 676	6 124	3 019	1 346	4 366	50 809	32 226	83 035	395 243	234 929	630 173

Numbers less than 4 have been randomised to preserve confidentiality.

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

15.4 Economic sector amongst the employed aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (percentages): Mpumalanga, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Agriculture, hunting, forestry and fishing	21,7	17,4	20,1	6,6	3,1	5,0	1,1	0,3	0,9	9,9	4,5	7,8	19,9	15,3	18,2
Mining and quarrying	11,0	0,8	7,2	7,3	0,9	4,5	4,0	1,6	3,2	14,2	3,0	9,9	11,4	1,1	7,5
Manufacturing	12,8	7,3	10,8	18,8	7,4	13,8	14,0	7,1	11,8	16,5	8,8	13,5	13,4	7,5	11,2
Electricity, gas and water supply	2,2	0,5	1,5	2,6	1,4	2,1	3,3	2,0	2,9	4,7	1,8	3,6	2,5	0,7	1,8
Construction	9,2	1,2	6,2	13,7	0,9	8,1	3,0	1,4	2,5	6,6	2,2	4,9	8,8	1,4	6,0
Wholesale and retail trade	11,6	15,3	12,9	17,1	30,4	22,9	49,7	40,8	47,0	15,3	19,1	16,8	12,4	16,1	13,8
Transport, storage and communication	5,2	1,0	3,6	4,3	1,3	3,0	1,8	1,4	1,7	4,2	2,6	3,6	5,0	1,2	3,6
Financial, insurance, real estate and business services	5,0	3,1	4,3	7,7	10,9	9,1	5,3	12,0	7,3	8,9	15,7	11,5	5,5	5,0	5,3
Community, social and personal services	11,3	20,7	14,8	11,5	25,3	17,5	9,5	24,0	14,0	11,5	31,7	19,3	11,3	22,3	15,4
Other and not adequately defined	0,0	0,0	0,0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0,0	-	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Private households	4,5	26,5	12,6	2,9	11,2	6,5	0,2	1,3	0,5	0,3	1,0	0,6	3,9	22,7	10,9
Undetermined	5,6	6,3	5,9	7,5	7,0	7,3	8,1	8,3	8,2	7,8	9,7	8,6	6,0	6,8	6,3
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

16 Income, before tax, of the employed

Tables 16.1 to 16.4 show numbers and percentages of the employed in Mpumalanga in the different monthly income brackets in 1996 and 2001.

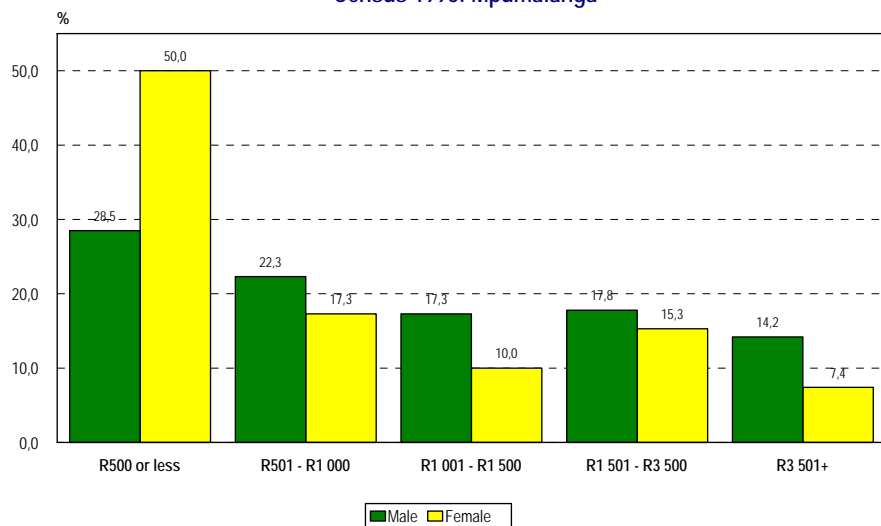
The monthly income data for 1996 and 2001 are not easily comparable. The income categories used in each census year are different, the categories have not been adjusted for inflation and the question on additional money from sources other than employment was not included in 2001. The definition of income and the enumerators' instructions stipulated that income was to include all sources, but it is possible that this was overlooked.

In 1996, 328 000 employed people in Mpumalanga earned an income of R1 000 or less per month before tax, 208 000 earned between R1 001 and R4 500, only 39 000 earned between R4 501 and R11 000, and as few as 6 000 earned R11 001 or more.

In 2001, 287 000 employed people earned an income of R800 or less per month before tax, 232 000 earned between R801 and R3 200, only 96 000 earned between R3 201 and R12 800, and as few as 15 000 earned R12 801 or more per month.

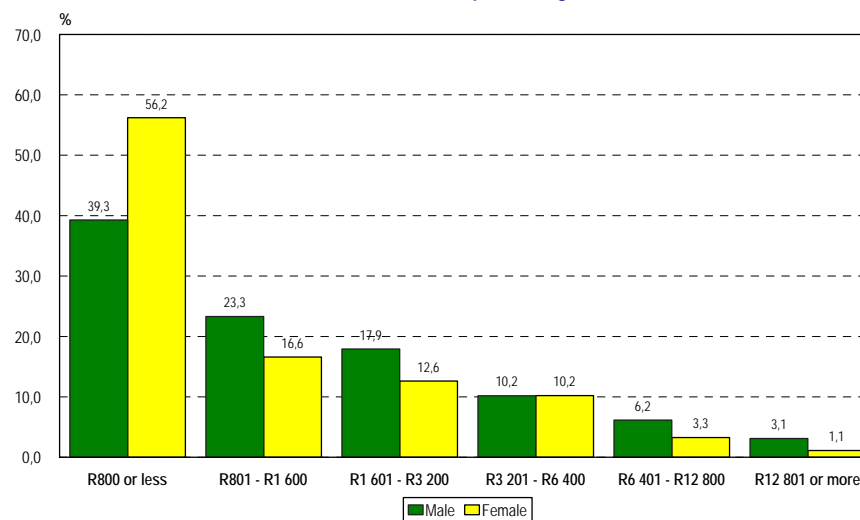
Figures 16.1 and 16.2 show clearly that in both years men dominated all the income categories except the lowest one, where there was a greater percentage of women than men. Moreover the proportions of men and women in the lowest category were greater than the national proportions for both years.

Figure 16.1
Distribution of the employed aged 15-65 years by monthly income
Census 1996: Mpumalanga



Excluding people in collective living quarters and unspecified income

Figure 16.2
Distribution of the employed aged 15-65 years by monthly income
Census 2001: Mpumalanga



Imputed values for unspecified income

16.1 Individual monthly income amongst the employed aged 15–65 years by population group and gender (numbers): Mpumalanga, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
None	3,023	2,524	5,547	35	24	59	33	39	72	680	699	1,379	17	13	30	3,788	3,299	7,087
R1 – R200	30,754	35,870	66,624	120	175	295	42	66	108	578	1,060	1,638	140	152	292	31,634	37,323	68,957
R201 – R500	71,352	57,675	129,027	306	382	688	101	122	223	925	1,320	2,245	314	235	549	72,998	59,734	132,732
R501 – R1 000	81,933	31,136	113,069	471	454	925	197	193	390	1,722	2,725	4,447	366	136	502	84,689	34,644	119,333
R1 001 – R1 500	61,212	14,995	76,207	624	486	1,110	348	248	596	3,132	4,351	7,483	304	70	374	65,620	20,150	85,770
R1 501 – R2 500	37,035	9,765	46,800	570	438	1,008	574	267	841	5,318	7,710	13,028	179	59	238	43,676	18,239	61,915
R2 501 – R3 500	15,887	5,975	21,862	389	176	565	551	155	706	7,041	6,069	13,110	101	41	142	23,969	12,416	36,385
R3 501 – R4 500	7,838	3,423	11,261	287	111	398	426	91	517	7,792	3,728	11,520	49	39	88	16,392	7,392	23,784
R4 501 – R6 000	4,841	1,781	6,622	319	58	377	404	67	471	10,185	2,760	12,945	48	17	65	15,797	4,683	20,480
R6 001 – R8 000	1,868	493	2,361	138	20	158	239	20	259	7,552	1,034	8,586	22	2	24	9,819	1,569	11,388
R8 001 – R11 000	1,055	225	1,280	63	6	69	115	19	134	5,089	431	5,520	12	2	14	6,334	683	7,017
R11 001 – R16 000	493	112	605	18	1	19	69	8	77	2,716	210	2,926	10	3	13	3,306	334	3,640
R16 001 – R30 000	224	59	283	5	3	8	32	1	33	1,347	119	1,466	3	2	5	1,611	184	1,795
R30 001 or more	116	36	152	2	4	6	20	3	23	579	68	647	1	0	1	718	111	829
Unspecified	6,426	3,633	10,059	232	161	393	225	108	333	8,716	5,091	13,807	127	93	220	15,726	9,086	24,812
Total	324,057	167,702	491,759	3,579	2,499	6,078	3,376	1,407	4,783	63,372	37,375	100,747	1,693	864	2,557	396,077	209,847	605,924

Figures greater than 0 and less than 5 are randomised to preserve confidentiality.
Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

16.2 Individual monthly income amongst the employed aged 15–65 years by population group and gender (percentages): Mpumalanga, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
None	0.9	1.5	1.1	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	2.8	1.5	1.1	1.9	1.4	1.0	1.5	1.2	1.0	1.6	1.2
R1 – R200	9.5	21.4	13.5	3.4	7.0	4.9	1.2	4.7	2.3	0.9	2.8	1.6	8.3	17.5	11.4	8.0	17.8	11.4
R201 – R500	22.0	34.4	26.2	8.5	15.3	11.3	3.0	8.7	4.6	1.5	3.5	2.2	18.5	27.1	21.4	18.4	28.5	21.9
R501 – R1 000	25.3	18.6	23.0	13.2	18.2	15.2	5.8	13.7	8.2	2.7	7.3	4.4	21.6	15.7	19.6	21.4	16.5	19.7
R1 001 – R1 500	18.9	8.9	15.5	17.4	19.4	18.3	10.3	17.6	12.5	4.9	11.6	7.4	18.0	8.1	14.6	16.6	9.6	14.2
R1 501 – R2 500	11.4	5.8	9.5	15.9	17.5	16.6	17.0	19.0	17.6	8.4	20.6	12.9	10.6	6.8	9.3	11.0	8.7	10.2
R2 501 – R3 500	4.9	3.6	4.4	10.9	7.0	9.3	16.3	11.0	14.8	11.1	16.2	13.0	6.0	4.7	5.5	6.1	5.9	6.0
R3 501 – R4 500	2.4	2.0	2.3	8.0	4.4	6.6	12.6	6.5	10.8	12.3	10.0	11.4	2.9	4.5	3.4	4.1	3.5	3.9
R4 501 – R6 000	1.5	1.1	1.3	8.9	2.3	6.2	12.0	4.8	9.8	16.1	7.4	12.8	2.8	2.0	2.5	4.0	2.2	3.4
R6 001 – R8 000	0.6	0.3	0.5	3.9	0.8	2.6	7.1	1.4	5.4	11.9	2.8	8.5	1.3	0.5	1.1	2.5	0.7	1.9
R8 001 – R11 000	0.3	0.1	0.3	1.8	0.2	1.1	3.4	1.4	2.8	8.0	1.2	5.5	0.7	0.3	0.5	1.6	0.3	1.2
R11 001 – R16 000	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.5	0.2	0.3	2.0	0.6	1.6	4.3	0.6	2.9	0.6	0.2	0.4	0.8	0.2	0.6
R16 001 – R30 000	0.1	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.1	0.9	0.1	0.7	2.1	0.3	1.5	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.1	0.3
R30 001 or more	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.6	0.1	0.5	0.9	0.2	0.6	0.1	0.0	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.1
Unspecified	2.0	2.2	2.0	6.5	6.4	6.5	6.7	7.7	7.0	13.8	13.6	13.7	7.5	10.7	8.6	4.0	4.3	4.1
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

16.3 Individual monthly income amongst the employed aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (numbers): Mpumalanga, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
No income	5 611	4 928	10 539	58	67	125	34	34	67	970	971	1 941	6 673	6 000	12 673
R1 – R400	66 131	66 783	132 914	234	303	537	67	45	112	628	596	1 225	67 060	67 727	134 787
R401 – R800	80 033	56 675	136 708	403	415	818	120	67	187	988	1 160	2 149	81 545	58 317	139 861
R801 – R1 600	88 222	34 040	122 262	647	561	1 208	374	239	613	2 889	4 139	7 028	92 132	38 979	131 111
R1 601 – R3 200	62 187	19 230	81 417	806	688	1 495	647	405	1 052	7 218	9 311	16 529	70 859	29 634	100 493
R3 201 – R6 400	25 247	13 132	38 379	677	466	1 143	787	340	1 128	13 567	10 040	23 607	40 279	23 978	64 257
R6 401 – R12 800	8 079	3 134	11 213	444	134	579	641	142	783	15 227	4 268	19 495	24 391	7 679	32 070
R12 801 – R25 600	1 584	411	1 994	132	31	163	233	47	280	6 519	975	7 493	8 467	1 463	9 931
R25 601 – R51 200	477	181	658	32	9	41	71	14	85	1 545	353	1 898	2 125	557	2 682
R51 201 – R102 400	188	103	291	9	-	9	16	9	26	679	311	989	891	423	1 315
R102 401 – R204 800	119	23	142	5	-	5	21	-	21	388	75	462	532	98	630
R204 801 or more	88	43	130	3	-	3	8	3	11	192	26	218	291	71	363
Total	337 966	198 681	536 648	3 450	2 674	6 125	3 019	1 345	4 364	50 809	32 226	83 035	395 245	234 927	630 172

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

16.4 Individual monthly income amongst the employed aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (percentages): Mpumalanga, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
No income	1,7	2,5	2,0	1,7	2,5	2,0	1,1	2,5	1,5	1,9	3,0	2,3	1,7	2,6	2,0
R1 – R400	19,6	33,6	24,8	6,8	11,3	8,8	2,2	3,4	2,6	1,2	1,9	1,5	17,0	28,8	21,4
R401 – R800	23,7	28,5	25,5	11,7	15,5	13,3	4,0	5,0	4,3	1,9	3,6	2,6	20,6	24,8	22,2
R801 – R1 600	26,1	17,1	22,8	18,8	21,0	19,7	12,4	17,8	14,0	5,7	12,8	8,5	23,3	16,6	20,8
R1 601 – R3 200	18,4	9,7	15,2	23,4	25,7	24,4	21,4	30,1	24,1	14,2	28,9	19,9	17,9	12,6	15,9
R3 201 – R6 400	7,5	6,6	7,2	19,6	17,4	18,7	26,1	25,3	25,8	26,7	31,2	28,4	10,2	10,2	10,2
R6 401 – R12 800	2,4	1,6	2,1	12,9	5,0	9,4	21,2	10,6	17,9	30,0	13,2	23,5	6,2	3,3	5,1
R12 801 – R25 600	0,5	0,2	0,4	3,8	1,2	2,7	7,7	3,5	6,4	12,8	3,0	9,0	2,1	0,6	1,6
R25 601 – R51 200	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,9	0,3	0,7	2,4	1,0	1,9	3,0	1,1	2,3	0,5	0,2	0,4
R51 201 – R102 400	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,3	-	0,1	0,5	0,7	0,6	1,3	1,0	1,2	0,2	0,2	0,2
R102 401 – R204 800	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,1	-	0,1	0,7	-	0,5	0,8	0,2	0,6	0,1	0,0	0,1
R204 801 or more	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,1	-	0,0	0,3	0,2	0,3	0,4	0,1	0,3	0,1	0,0	0,1
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

Part 2: Information on households

17 Type of dwelling

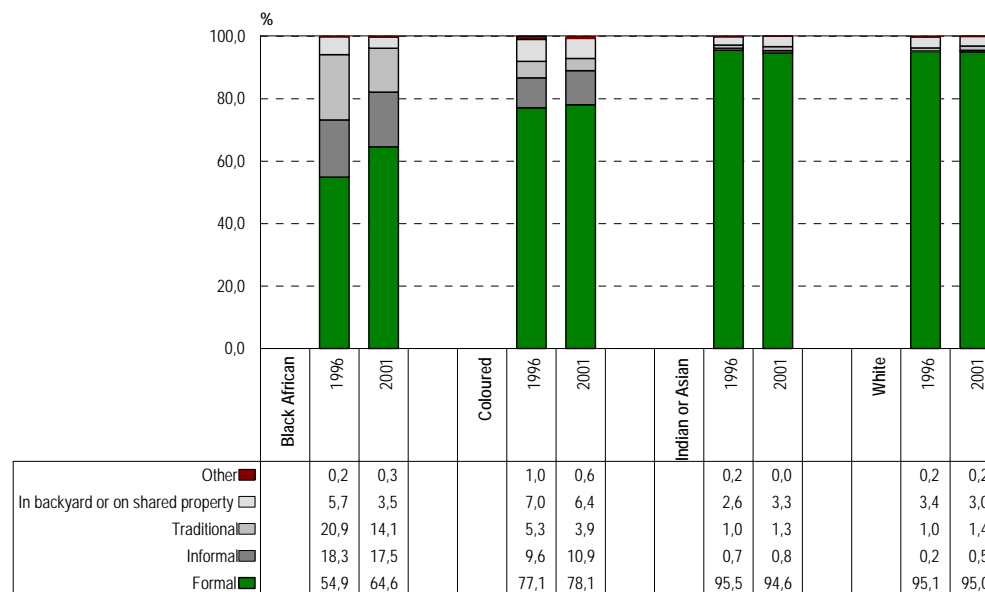
Tables 17.1 to 17.4 show numbers and percentages of Mpumalanga households living in each type of dwelling, by population group and gender of the household head, in censuses 1996 and 2001.

In 1996, of 604 000 households living in housing units in Mpumalanga, 359 000 lived in formal* housing, while 108 000 lived in traditional dwellings and 94 000 lived in informal housing (shacks). In 2001, of 733 000 households, 493 000 lived in formal housing, while 95 000 lived in traditional dwellings and 117 000 lived in shacks.

In Figure 17, it can be seen that the proportion of African-headed households living in formal dwellings increased from 54,9% in 1996 to 64,6% in 2001.

* Houses on a separate stand or yard, flats and townhouses (and in 1996 units in a retirement village) are grouped here as formal. The other groupings are traditional dwellings; informal dwellings (shacks in backyards or in informal settlements); and other accommodation in a backyard or on a shared property.

Figure 17
Distribution of households by type of dwelling and population group of the household head
Census 1996 and 2001: Mpumalanga



Census 1996: Excluding collective living quarters and unspecified type of dwelling
Census 2001: Excluding collective living quarters. Imputed values for unspecified type of dwelling

17.1 Type of dwelling by population group and gender of the household head (number of households): Mpumalanga, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
House on separate stand	159,604	108,767	268,371	2,365	1,057	3,422	2,288	241	2,529	57,086	5,878	62,964	692	396	1,088	222,035	116,339	338,374
Traditional dwelling	64,183	42,673	106,856	172	73	245	19	10	29	680	84	764	187	125	312	65,241	42,965	108,206
Flat in block of flats	5,452	2,404	7,856	77	24	101	77	11	88	2,293	1,619	3,912	29	17	46	7,928	4,075	12,003
Town/cluster/semi-detached house	2,269	1,322	3,591	40	15	55	43	5	48	2,253	813	3,066	12	3	15	4,617	2,158	6,775
Unit in retirement village	505	284	789	3	1	4	0	0	0	584	905	1,489	1	6	7	1,093	1,196	2,289
House/flat/room in backyard	11,922	8,170	20,092	165	97	262	45	5	50	1,378	405	1,783	39	29	68	13,549	8,706	22,255
Informal dwelling/ shack in backyard	15,372	8,880	24,252	110	68	178	7	1	8	46	12	58	50	23	73	15,585	8,984	24,569
Informal dwelling/ shack elsewhere	43,811	25,435	69,246	187	83	270	12	0	12	93	12	105	144	66	210	44,247	25,596	69,843
Room/flatlet on shared property	6,899	2,345	9,244	42	22	64	17	5	22	636	171	807	63	21	84	7,657	2,564	10,221
Caravan/tent	698	204	902	35	11	46	2	0	2	142	15	157	3	3	6	880	233	1,113
None/homeless	67	21	88	0	0	0	3	0	3	13	4	17	2	0	2	85	25	110
Unspecified	4,022	2,472	6,494	43	24	67	20	1	21	1,293	246	1,539	105	34	139	5,483	2,777	8,260
Total	314,804	202,977	517,781	3,239	1,475	4,714	2,533	279	2,812	66,497	10,164	76,661	1,327	723	2,050	388,400	215,618	604,018

Figures greater than 0 and less than 5 are randomised to preserve confidentiality.
Excluding collective living quarters

17.2 Type of dwelling by population group and gender of the household head (percentage of households): Mpumalanga, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
House on separate stand	50.7	53.6	51.8	73.0	71.7	72.6	90.3	86.4	89.9	85.8	57.8	82.1	52.1	54.8	53.1	57.2	54.0	56.0
Traditional dwelling	20.4	21.0	20.6	5.3	4.9	5.2	0.8	3.6	1.0	1.0	0.8	1.0	14.1	17.3	15.2	16.8	19.9	17.9
Flat in block of flats	1.7	1.2	1.5	2.4	1.6	2.1	3.0	3.9	3.1	3.4	15.9	5.1	2.2	2.4	2.2	2.0	1.9	2.0
Town/cluster/semi-detached house	0.7	0.7	0.7	1.2	1.0	1.2	1.7	1.8	1.7	3.4	8.0	4.0	0.9	0.4	0.7	1.2	1.0	1.1
Unit in retirement village	0.2	0.1	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.9	8.9	1.9	0.1	0.8	0.3	0.3	0.6	0.4
House/flat/room in backyard	3.8	4.0	3.9	5.1	6.6	5.6	1.8	1.8	1.8	2.1	4.0	2.3	2.9	4.0	3.3	3.5	4.0	3.7
Informal dwelling/ shack in backyard	4.9	4.4	4.7	3.4	4.6	3.8	0.3	0.4	0.3	0.1	0.1	0.1	3.8	3.2	3.6	4.0	4.2	4.1
Informal dwelling/ shack elsewhere	13.9	12.5	13.4	5.8	5.6	5.7	0.5	0.0	0.4	0.1	0.1	0.1	10.9	9.1	10.2	11.4	11.9	11.6
Room/flatlet on shared property	2.2	1.2	1.8	1.3	1.5	1.4	0.7	1.8	0.8	1.0	1.7	1.1	4.7	2.9	4.1	2.0	1.2	1.7
Caravan/tent	0.2	0.1	0.2	1.1	0.7	1.0	0.1	0.0	0.1	0.2	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.4	0.3	0.2	0.1	0.2
None/homeless	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0
Unspecified	1.3	1.2	1.3	1.3	1.6	1.4	0.8	0.4	0.7	1.9	2.4	2.0	7.9	4.7	6.8	1.4	1.3	1.4
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

Excluding collective living quarters

17.3 Type of dwelling by population group and gender of the household head (number of households): Mpumalanga, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
House on a separate stand	227 360	188 907	416 267	2 386	1 363	3 749	2 145	430	2 576	42 803	8 210	51 013	274 694	198 911	473 605
Traditional dwelling	51 627	42 211	93 838	131	66	198	34	5	39	687	137	824	52 479	42 419	94 898
Flat in block of flats	5 902	3 900	9 801	62	42	103	151	28	179	1 778	1 351	3 128	7 893	5 320	13 213
Town/cluster/semi-detached house	2 257	1 831	4 088	43	25	68	89	20	109	1 648	743	2 392	4 038	2 619	6 657
House/flat/room in backyard	8 737	6 834	15 571	147	111	258	59	9	68	922	336	1 258	9 864	7 290	17 154
Informal dwelling/ shack in backyard	14 306	9 989	24 295	72	46	118	-	3	3	67	18	85	14 444	10 056	24 500
Informal dwelling/ shack elsewhere	55 415	36 827	92 241	251	179	430	17	3	21	155	30	185	55 838	37 039	92 877
Room/flatlet on shared property	5 020	2 570	7 591	45	18	63	27	6	33	359	154	513	5 451	2 749	8 199
Caravan or tent	1 164	525	1 689	24	7	31	-	-	-	104	17	122	1 292	549	1 841
Private ship/boat	83	85	168	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	5	14	92	90	181
Total	371 870	293 678	665 548	3 161	1 856	5 017	2 523	505	3 028	48 532	11 001	59 533	426 086	307 040	733 126

Numbers less than 4 have been randomised to preserve confidentiality.
Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

17.4 Type of dwelling by population group and gender of the household head (percentage of households): Mpumalanga, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
House on a separate stand	61,1	64,3	62,5	75,5	73,4	74,7	85,0	85,1	85,1	88,2	74,6	85,7	64,5	64,8	64,6
Traditional dwelling	13,9	14,4	14,1	4,2	3,6	3,9	1,3	1,0	1,3	1,4	1,2	1,4	12,3	13,8	12,9
Flat in block of flats	1,6	1,3	1,5	2,0	2,2	2,1	6,0	5,6	5,9	3,7	12,3	5,3	1,9	1,7	1,8
Town/cluster/semi-detached house	0,6	0,6	0,6	1,4	1,3	1,4	3,5	4,0	3,6	3,4	6,8	4,0	0,9	0,9	0,9
House/flat/room in backyard	2,3	2,3	2,3	4,6	6,0	5,1	2,3	1,8	2,2	1,9	3,1	2,1	2,3	2,4	2,3
Informal dwelling/ shack in backyard	3,8	3,4	3,7	2,3	2,5	2,3	-	0,6	0,1	0,1	0,2	0,1	3,4	3,3	3,3
Informal dwelling/ shack elsewhere	14,9	12,5	13,9	7,9	9,6	8,6	0,7	0,7	0,7	0,3	0,3	0,3	13,1	12,1	12,7
Room/flatlet on shared property	1,3	0,9	1,1	1,4	1,0	1,3	1,1	1,2	1,1	0,7	1,4	0,9	1,3	0,9	1,1
Caravan or tent	0,3	0,2	0,3	0,8	0,4	0,6	-	-	-	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,3	0,2	0,3
Private ship/boat	0,1	0,1	0,1	-	-	-	-	-	-	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,1	0,1	0,1
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0

Excluding collective living quarters
Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

18 Energy

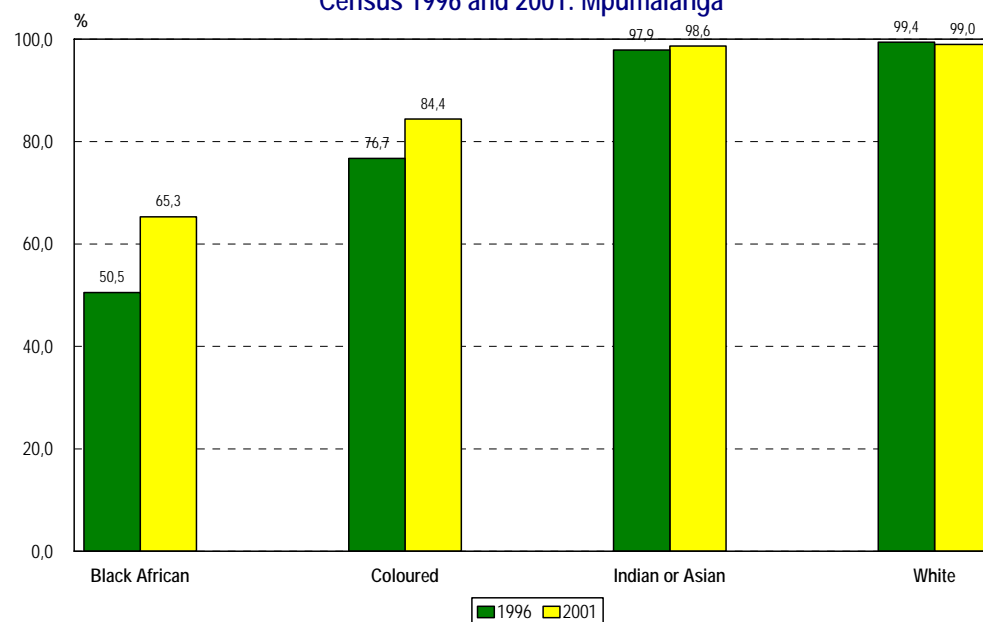
Tables 18.1 to 18.4 show numbers and percentages of Mpumalanga households using each energy source by population group and gender of the household head, in censuses 1996 and 2001.

In 1996, of the 518 000 households headed by Africans in Mpumalanga, 259 000 used electricity, 188 000 used candles and 61 000 used paraffin for lighting. In 2001, of 666 000 households headed by Africans, 435 000 used electricity, 195 000 used candles and 30 000 used paraffin for lighting.

By 2001, the proportion of households using electricity for lighting had increased from 342 000 to 501 000. The percentages of people using electricity for cooking and heating also increased, but by smaller margins.

Figure 18 focuses on electricity used for lighting. It indicates that African-headed households using electricity for lighting increased from 50,5% in 1996 to 65,3% in 2001, an increase of 14,8 percentage points. Households headed by coloured persons showed an increase of 7,7 percentage points in this regard, while white-headed households showed a slight decrease.

Figure 18
Percentage of households using electricity for lighting
by population group of the household head
Census 1996 and 2001: Mpumalanga



Census 1996: Excluding collective living quarters and unspecified main source of energy for lighting
 Census 2001: Excluding collective living quarters. Imputed values for unspecified main source of energy for lighting

**18.1 Energy source for cooking, heating and lighting by population group and gender of the household head (number of households):
Mpumalanga, 1996**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Cooking																		
Electricity direct from authority	87,313	46,058	133,371	2,266	927	3,193	2,410	250	2,660	64,131	9,780	73,911	538	217	755	156,658	57,232	213,890
Electricity from other source	584	266	850	8	2	10	0	4	4	150	19	169	2	0	2	744	291	1,035
Gas	8,171	4,780	12,951	103	42	145	42	7	49	963	177	1,140	19	18	37	9,298	5,024	14,322
Paraffin	64,254	39,158	103,412	315	171	486	16	4	20	105	21	126	172	105	277	64,862	39,459	104,321
Wood	91,316	63,129	154,445	274	148	422	32	9	41	237	34	271	305	193	498	92,164	63,513	155,677
Coal	58,544	47,051	105,595	249	178	427	20	7	27	182	45	227	185	159	344	59,180	47,440	106,620
Animal dung	1,889	925	2,814	5	1	6	0	0	0	8	0	8	12	1	13	1,914	927	2,841
Unspecified/Other	2,731	1,609	4,340	19	5	24	12	0	12	718	85	803	97	29	126	3,577	1,728	5,305
Total	314,802	202,976	517,778	3,239	1,474	4,713	2,532	281	2,813	66,494	10,161	76,655	1,330	722	2,052	388,397	215,614	604,011
Heating																		
Electricity direct from authority	79,682	40,408	120,090	2,183	872	3,055	2,368	247	2,615	61,933	9,518	71,451	515	200	715	146,681	51,245	197,926
Electricity from other source	654	314	968	8	0	8	2	2	4	204	30	234	3	0	3	871	346	1,217
Gas	3,209	1,904	5,113	36	18	54	16	1	17	817	79	896	14	9	23	4,092	2,011	6,103
Paraffin	30,490	17,831	48,321	177	86	263	14	1	15	253	33	286	87	43	130	31,021	17,994	49,015
Wood	104,152	70,111	174,263	343	197	540	35	10	45	511	63	574	342	207	549	105,383	70,588	175,971
Coal	73,815	58,146	131,961	331	227	558	43	10	53	483	83	566	213	193	406	74,885	58,659	133,544
Animal dung	1,752	857	2,609	5	4	9	3	0	3	12	2	14	9	0	9	1,781	863	2,644
Unspecified/Other	21,049	13,404	34,453	155	70	225	54	1	55	2,282	354	2,636	149	72	221	23,689	13,901	37,590
Total	314,803	202,975	517,778	3,238	1,474	4,712	2,535	272	2,807	66,495	10,162	76,657	1,332	724	2,056	388,403	215,607	604,010
Lighting																		
Electricity direct from authority	153,089	104,417	257,506	2,489	1,097	3,586	2,461	262	2,723	64,975	9,948	74,923	743	384	1,127	223,757	116,108	339,865
Electricity from other source	1,143	542	1,685	8	1	9	0	5	5	226	28	254	4	0	4	1,381	576	1,957
Gas	2,815	1,730	4,545	12	6	18	2	3	5	82	11	93	7	5	12	2,918	1,755	4,673
Paraffin	37,749	23,303	61,052	152	70	222	16	5	21	103	12	115	113	71	184	38,133	23,461	61,594
Candles	117,001	71,024	188,025	559	292	851	33	1	34	212	40	252	358	231	589	118,163	71,588	189,751
Unspecified/Other	3,006	1,960	4,966	18	6	24	18	2	20	897	122	1,019	104	31	135	4,043	2,121	6,164
Total	314,803	202,976	517,779	3,238	1,472	4,710	2,530	278	2,808	66,495	10,161	76,656	1,329	722	2,051	388,395	215,609	604,004

Figures greater than 0 and less than 5 are randomised to preserve confidentiality.
Excluding collective living quarters

**18.2 Energy source for cooking, heating and lighting by population group and gender of the household head (percentage of households):
Mpumalanga, 1996**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Cooking																		
Electricity direct from authority	27.7	22.7	25.8	70.0	62.9	67.7	95.2	89.0	94.6	96.4	96.3	96.4	40.5	30.1	36.8	40.3	26.5	35.4
Electricity from other source	0.2	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.2	0.0	1.4	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.0	0.1	0.2	0.1	0.2
Gas	2.6	2.4	2.5	3.2	2.8	3.1	1.7	2.5	1.7	1.4	1.7	1.5	1.4	2.5	1.8	2.4	2.3	2.4
Paraffin	20.4	19.3	20.0	9.7	11.6	10.3	0.6	1.4	0.7	0.2	0.2	0.2	12.9	14.5	13.5	16.7	18.3	17.3
Wood	29.0	31.1	29.8	8.5	10.0	9.0	1.3	3.2	1.5	0.4	0.3	0.4	22.9	26.7	24.3	23.7	29.5	25.8
Coal	18.6	23.2	20.4	7.7	12.1	9.1	0.8	2.5	1.0	0.3	0.4	0.3	13.9	22.0	16.8	15.2	22.0	17.7
Animal dung	0.6	0.5	0.5	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.9	0.1	0.6	0.5	0.4	0.5
Unspecified/Other	0.9	0.8	0.8	0.6	0.3	0.5	0.5	0.0	0.4	1.1	0.8	1.0	7.3	4.0	6.1	0.9	0.8	0.9
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Heating																		
Electricity direct from authority	25.3	19.9	23.2	67.4	59.2	64.8	93.4	90.8	93.2	93.1	93.7	93.2	38.7	27.6	34.8	37.8	23.8	32.8
Electricity from other source	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.0	0.2	0.1	0.7	0.1	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.0	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.2
Gas	1.0	0.9	1.0	1.1	1.2	1.1	0.6	0.4	0.6	1.2	0.8	1.2	1.1	1.2	1.1	1.1	0.9	1.0
Paraffin	9.7	8.8	9.3	5.5	5.8	5.6	0.6	0.4	0.5	0.4	0.3	0.4	6.5	5.9	6.3	8.0	8.3	8.1
Wood	33.1	34.5	33.7	10.6	13.4	11.5	1.4	3.7	1.6	0.8	0.6	0.7	25.7	28.6	26.7	27.1	32.7	29.1
Coal	23.4	28.6	25.5	10.2	15.4	11.8	1.7	3.7	1.9	0.7	0.8	0.7	16.0	26.7	19.7	19.3	27.2	22.1
Animal dung	0.6	0.4	0.5	0.2	0.3	0.2	0.1	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.7	0.0	0.4	0.5	0.4	0.4
Unspecified/Other	6.7	6.6	6.7	4.8	4.7	4.8	2.1	0.4	2.0	3.4	3.5	3.4	11.2	9.9	10.7	6.1	6.4	6.2
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Lighting																		
Electricity direct from authority	48.6	51.4	49.7	76.9	74.5	76.1	97.3	94.2	97.0	97.7	97.9	97.7	55.9	53.2	54.9	57.6	53.9	56.3
Electricity from other source	0.4	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.1	0.2	0.0	1.8	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.0	0.2	0.4	0.3	0.3
Gas	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.1	1.1	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.5	0.7	0.6	0.8	0.8	0.8
Paraffin	12.0	11.5	11.8	4.7	4.8	4.7	0.6	1.8	0.7	0.2	0.1	0.2	8.5	9.8	9.0	9.8	10.9	10.2
Candles	37.2	35.0	36.3	17.3	19.8	18.1	1.3	0.4	1.2	0.3	0.4	0.3	26.9	32.0	28.7	30.4	33.2	31.4
Unspecified/Other	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.6	0.4	0.5	0.7	0.7	0.7	1.3	1.2	1.3	7.8	4.3	6.6	1.0	1.0	1.0
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

Excluding collective living quarters

**18.3 Energy source for cooking, heating and lighting by population group and gender of the household head (number of households):
Mpumalanga, 2001**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Cooking															
Electricity	136 039	93 731	229 770	2 297	1 206	3 503	2 322	463	2 785	46 496	10 502	56 998	187 154	105 901	293 055
Gas	6 938	5 155	12 093	93	37	130	119	17	136	1 230	272	1 501	8 379	5 482	13 861
Paraffin	74 933	51 106	126 039	302	204	506	38	11	49	137	26	163	75 410	51 347	126 756
Wood	88 128	82 069	170 197	215	146	362	12	6	18	253	78	331	88 608	82 299	170 907
Coal	59 747	57 735	117 482	226	251	476	16	7	23	177	70	246	60 166	58 061	118 227
Animal dung	3 799	2 158	5 957	20	6	26	-	-	-	68	14	81	3 886	2 178	6 064
Solar	1 049	747	1 797	4	5	9	12	3	15	108	32	140	1 174	786	1 960
Other	1 238	978	2 215	4	3	7	6	-	6	64	8	72	1 312	989	2 300
Total	371 870	293 678	665 548	3 162	1 858	5 020	2 524	506	3 030	48 532	11 001	59 533	426 088	307 043	733 131
Heating															
Electricity	131 203	91 532	222 736	2 234	1 175	3 409	2 347	471	2 818	44 082	10 161	54 243	179 867	103 339	283 206
Gas	2 802	1 746	4 549	40	13	54	45	5	50	1 468	210	1 678	4 356	1 974	6 330
Paraffin	34 827	22 328	57 155	152	111	263	11	6	18	263	46	309	35 254	22 491	57 745
Wood	102 187	89 374	191 561	315	184	499	32	10	42	858	167	1 025	103 392	89 735	193 127
Coal	81 665	75 169	156 834	314	303	616	62	10	72	723	127	850	82 764	75 609	158 373
Animal dung	3 338	1 705	5 044	17	3	20	-	-	-	53	13	66	3 409	1 721	5 130
Solar	1 058	943	2 001	13	-	13	3	-	3	86	18	104	1 160	961	2 121
Other	14 789	10 879	25 669	77	66	144	27	3	30	997	259	1 257	15 891	11 208	27 099
Total	371 870	293 678	665 548	3 162	1 855	5 017	2 527	505	3 032	48 532	11 001	59 533	426 091	307 039	733 130
Lighting															
Electricity	235 436	199 162	434 598	2 690	1 544	4 235	2 493	495	2 988	48 047	10 882	58 929	288 666	212 084	500 749
Gas	1 129	976	2 106	8	4	12	-	3	3	96	25	121	1 233	1 009	2 242
Paraffin	18 201	12 020	30 222	76	54	130	3	3	6	69	22	91	18 349	12 099	30 448
Candles	114 890	80 010	194 900	385	253	639	25	6	31	214	50	264	115 514	80 320	195 833
Solar	710	406	1 116	-	-	-	-	-	-	63	11	75	773	418	1 191
Other	1 504	1 103	2 607	3	-	3	-	-	-	44	10	54	1 551	1 113	2 664
Total	371 870	293 678	665 548	3 162	1 856	5 018	2 522	507	3 029	48 532	11 001	59 533	426 086	307 042	733 128

Excluding collective living quarters

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

18.4 Energy source for cooking, heating and lighting by population group and gender of the household head (percentage of households): Mpumalanga, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Cooking															
Electricity	36,6	31,9	34,5	72,6	64,9	69,8	92,0	91,4	91,9	95,8	95,5	95,7	43,9	34,5	40,0
Gas	1,9	1,8	1,8	2,9	2,0	2,6	4,7	3,3	4,5	2,5	2,5	2,5	2,0	1,8	1,9
Paraffin	20,2	17,4	18,9	9,6	11,0	10,1	1,5	2,2	1,6	0,3	0,2	0,3	17,7	16,7	17,3
Wood	23,7	27,9	25,6	6,8	7,9	7,2	0,5	1,2	0,6	0,5	0,7	0,6	20,8	26,8	23,3
Coal	16,1	19,7	17,7	7,1	13,5	9,5	0,6	1,3	0,8	0,4	0,6	0,4	14,1	18,9	16,1
Animal dung	1,0	0,7	0,9	0,6	0,3	0,5	-	-	-	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,9	0,7	0,8
Solar	0,3	0,3	0,3	0,1	0,2	0,2	0,5	0,6	0,5	0,2	0,3	0,2	0,3	0,3	0,3
Other	0,3	0,3	0,3	0,1	0,2	0,1	0,2	-	0,2	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,3	0,3	0,3
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
Heating															
Electricity	35,3	31,2	33,5	70,7	63,3	67,9	92,9	93,2	92,9	90,8	92,4	91,1	42,2	33,7	38,6
Gas	0,8	0,6	0,7	1,3	0,7	1,1	1,8	0,9	1,6	3,0	1,9	2,8	1,0	0,6	0,9
Paraffin	9,4	7,6	8,6	4,8	6,0	5,2	0,4	1,3	0,6	0,5	0,4	0,5	8,3	7,3	7,9
Wood	27,5	30,4	28,8	10,0	9,9	10,0	1,3	1,9	1,4	1,8	1,5	1,7	24,3	29,2	26,3
Coal	22,0	25,6	23,6	9,9	16,3	12,3	2,5	2,0	2,4	1,5	1,2	1,4	19,4	24,6	21,6
Animal dung	0,9	0,6	0,8	0,5	0,2	0,4	-	-	-	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,8	0,6	0,7
Solar	0,3	0,3	0,3	0,4	-	0,3	0,1	-	0,1	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,3	0,3	0,3
Other	4,0	3,7	3,9	2,4	3,6	2,9	1,1	0,6	1,0	2,1	2,4	2,1	3,7	3,7	3,7
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
Lighting															
Electricity	63,3	67,8	65,3	85,1	83,2	84,4	98,9	97,6	98,7	99,0	98,9	99,0	67,7	69,1	68,3
Gas	0,3	0,3	0,3	0,2	0,2	0,2	-	0,6	0,1	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,3	0,3	0,3
Paraffin	4,9	4,1	4,5	2,4	2,9	2,6	0,1	0,6	0,2	0,1	0,2	0,2	4,3	3,9	4,2
Candles	30,9	27,2	29,3	12,2	13,7	12,7	1,0	1,2	1,0	0,4	0,5	0,4	27,1	26,2	26,7
Solar	0,2	0,1	0,2	-	-	-	-	-	-	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,2	0,1	0,2
Other	0,4	0,4	0,4	0,1	-	0,1	-	-	-	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,4	0,4	0,4
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0

Excluding collective living quarters

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

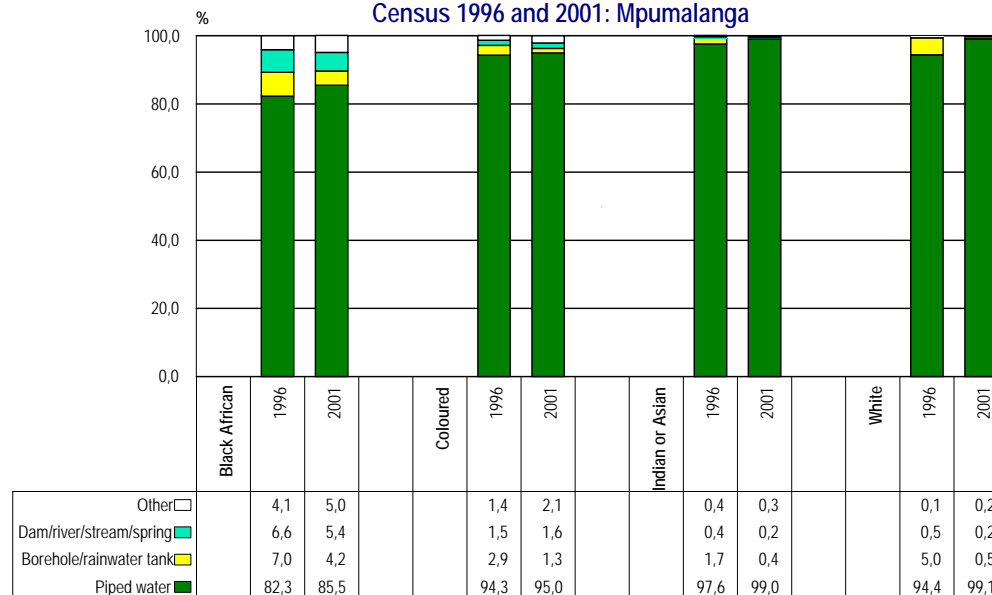
19 Water

Tables 19.1 to 19.4 show the main source of water used by Mpumalanga households in 1996 and 2001.

In 1996, of the 604 000 households in Mpumalanga, 497 000 (82,2%) had access to piped water. In 2001, of the 733 000 households, 636 000 (86,7%) had access to piped water.

The data for main water source are not strictly comparable as the phrasing of the water questions was different in the two censuses, as well as the order in which the options were presented. However Census 2001 did collect information on the distance from the dwelling to the public tap, where used, which is useful for monitoring the level of service provided.

Figure 19
Distribution of households by main source of water
and population group of the household head
Census 1996 and 2001: Mpumalanga



Census 1996: Excluding collective living quarters and unspecified main water source
 Census 2001: Excluding collective living quarters. Imputed values for unspecified main water source

19.1 Main water supply by population group and gender of the household head (number of households): Mpumalanga, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Piped water in dwelling	92,776	49,929	142,705	2,277	996	3,273	2,400	254	2,654	61,299	9,592	70,891	565	214	779	159,317	60,985	220,302
Piped water on site or in yard	90,537	61,817	152,354	538	264	802	37	13	50	692	108	800	287	223	510	92,091	62,425	154,516
Public tap	69,463	51,556	121,019	205	110	315	20	5	25	93	19	112	216	153	369	69,997	51,843	121,840
Water-carrier/tanker	11,920	9,053	20,973	39	24	63	10	0	10	49	6	55	19	21	40	12,037	9,104	21,141
Borehole/rainwater tank/well	22,221	13,178	35,399	87	46	133	45	3	48	3,438	339	3,777	73	32	105	25,864	13,598	39,462
Dam/river/stream/spring	20,897	12,404	33,301	51	17	68	9	1	10	360	36	396	61	42	103	21,378	12,500	33,878
Unspecified/Other	6,989	5,039	12,028	43	16	59	12	1	13	564	59	623	106	37	143	7,714	5,152	12,866
Total	314,803	202,976	517,779	3,240	1,473	4,713	2,533	277	2,810	66,495	10,159	76,654	1,327	722	2,049	388,398	215,607	604,005

Figures greater than 0 and less than 5 are randomised to preserve confidentiality.
Excluding collective living quarters

19.2 Main water supply by population group and gender of the household head (percentage of households): Mpumalanga, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Piped water in dwelling	29.5	24.6	27.6	70.3	67.6	69.4	94.7	91.7	94.4	92.2	94.4	92.5	42.6	29.6	38.0	41.0	28.3	36.5
Piped water on site or in yard	28.8	30.5	29.4	16.6	17.9	17.0	1.5	4.7	1.8	1.0	1.1	1.0	21.6	30.9	24.9	23.7	29.0	25.6
Public tap	22.1	25.4	23.4	6.3	7.5	6.7	0.8	1.8	0.9	0.1	0.2	0.1	16.3	21.2	18.0	18.0	24.0	20.2
Water-carrier/tanker	3.8	4.5	4.1	1.2	1.6	1.3	0.4	0.0	0.4	0.1	0.1	0.1	1.4	2.9	2.0	3.1	4.2	3.5
Borehole/rainwater tank/well	7.1	6.5	6.8	2.7	3.1	2.8	1.8	1.1	1.7	5.2	3.3	4.9	5.5	4.4	5.1	6.7	6.3	6.5
Dam/river/stream/spring	6.6	6.1	6.4	1.6	1.2	1.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.5	0.4	0.5	4.6	5.8	5.0	5.5	5.8	5.6
Unspecified/Other	2.2	2.5	2.3	1.3	1.1	1.3	0.5	0.4	0.5	0.8	0.6	0.8	8.0	5.1	7.0	2.0	2.4	2.1
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

Excluding collective living quarters

19.3 Main water supply by population group and gender of the household head (number of households): Mpumalanga, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Piped water inside dwelling	63 760	39 399	103 158	1 732	926	2 658	1 914	351	2 265	39 710	8 950	48 660	107 115	49 625	156 740
Piped water inside yard	146 683	120 910	267 593	872	584	1 456	456	121	577	6 508	1 441	7 950	154 519	123 056	277 575
Piped water on community stand: distance less than 200m	51 705	40 533	92 238	191	121	311	37	9	45	568	150	717	52 500	40 812	93 312
Piped water on community stand: distance greater than 200m	57 903	48 001	105 904	192	149	341	97	17	114	1 303	364	1 667	59 495	48 531	108 027
Borehole	11 793	11 883	23 676	39	14	53	7	3	10	249	48	297	12 088	11 949	24 037
Spring	3 892	2 981	6 873	8	7	14	-	-	-	44	8	52	3 944	2 995	6 939
Rainwater tank	2 363	1 636	3 999	5	8	13	3	-	3	8	7	15	2 380	1 651	4 031
Dam/pool/stagnant water	4 135	3 032	7 167	12	5	17	3	3	6	24	5	29	4 175	3 045	7 220
River/stream	11 599	10 047	21 645	34	15	50	-	-	-	35	7	42	11 668	10 069	21 737
Water vendor	2 731	2 290	5 020	4	-	4	-	-	-	17	-	17	2 751	2 290	5 041
Other	15 307	12 967	28 274	74	27	101	10	-	10	65	20	85	15 455	13 014	28 469
Total	371 870	293 678	665 548	3 162	1 856	5 018	2 526	504	3 030	48 532	11 000	59 532	426 090	307 038	733 128

Excluding collective living quarters

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

19.4 Main water supply by population group and gender of the household head (percentage of households): Mpumalanga, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Piped water inside dwelling	17,1	13,4	15,5	54,8	49,9	53,0	75,8	69,7	74,7	81,8	81,4	81,7	25,1	16,2	21,4
Piped water inside yard	39,4	41,2	40,2	27,6	31,5	29,0	18,1	23,9	19,0	13,4	13,1	13,4	36,3	40,1	37,9
Piped water on community stand: distance less than 200m	13,9	13,8	13,9	6,0	6,5	6,2	1,5	1,8	1,5	1,2	1,4	1,2	12,3	13,3	12,7
Piped water on community stand: distance greater than 200m	15,6	16,3	15,9	6,1	8,0	6,8	3,8	3,4	3,8	2,7	3,3	2,8	14,0	15,8	14,7
Borehole	3,2	4,0	3,6	1,2	0,8	1,1	0,3	0,6	0,3	0,5	0,4	0,5	2,8	3,9	3,3
Spring	1,0	1,0	1,0	0,2	0,4	0,3	-	-	-	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,9	1,0	0,9
Rainwater tank	0,6	0,6	0,6	0,2	0,4	0,3	0,1	-	0,1	0,0	0,1	0,0	0,6	0,5	0,5
Dam/pool/stagnant water	1,1	1,0	1,1	0,4	0,3	0,3	0,1	0,6	0,2	0,0	0,0	0,0	1,0	1,0	1,0
River/stream	3,1	3,4	3,3	1,1	0,8	1,0	-	-	-	0,1	0,1	0,1	2,7	3,3	3,0
Water vendor	0,7	0,8	0,8	0,1	-	0,1	-	-	-	0,0	-	0,0	0,6	0,7	0,7
Other	4,1	4,4	4,2	2,3	1,5	2,0	0,4	-	0,3	0,1	0,2	0,1	3,6	4,2	3,9
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0

Excluding collective living quarters

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

20 Sanitation

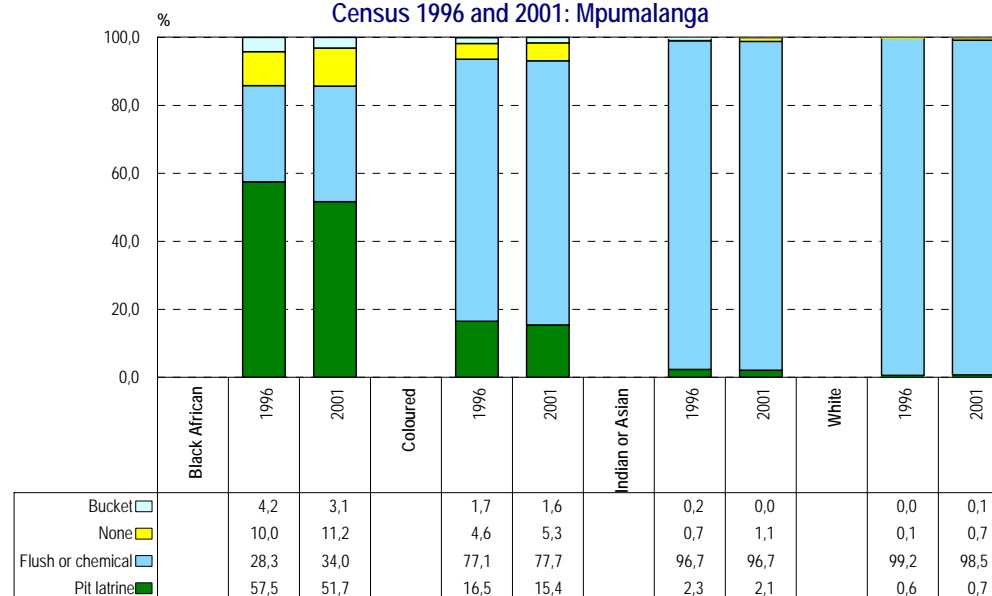
Tables 20.1 to 20.4 show numbers and percentages of Mpumalanga households with the various types of toilet facility, by population group and gender of the household head, in the censuses of 1996 and 2001.

In 1996, of the 604 000 households in Mpumalanga, 228 000 used flush or chemical toilets and 298 000 used pit latrines. In 2001, of the 733 000 households, 292 000 had access to flush or chemical toilets and 345 000 used pit latrines.

It can be seen in Figure 20 that for African-headed households, access to a flush or chemical toilet increased from 28,3% in 1996 to 34,0% in 2001, with a corresponding decrease in the use of pit latrines. However the proportion of African-headed households with no toilet facility increased slightly.

Census 2001 distinguished between ventilated pit latrines (VIP) and other pit latrines. This distinction is important as a VIP is regarded as meeting minimum health standards. Please note that the comparative graph does not include this distinction, but details are provided in the tables.

Figure 20
Distribution of households by type of toilet facility and population group of the household head
Census 1996 and 2001: Mpumalanga



Census 1996: Excluding collective living quarters and unspecified toilet facility

Census 2001: Excluding collective living quarters. Imputed values for unspecified toilet facility

20.1 Toilet facilities by population group and gender of the household head (number of households): Mpumalanga, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Flush toilet or chemical toilet	98,558	46,988	145,546	2,528	1,093	3,621	2,460	258	2,718	65,428	10,008	75,436	610	227	837	169,584	58,574	228,158
Pit latrine	167,557	128,608	296,165	497	277	774	47	19	66	389	78	467	483	384	867	168,973	129,366	298,339
Bucket latrine	13,671	8,003	21,674	40	41	81	4	3	7	26	5	31	44	31	75	13,785	8,083	21,868
None of the above	33,434	18,318	51,752	160	58	218	16	4	20	67	15	82	103	52	155	33,780	18,447	52,227
Unspecified/Other	1,583	1,059	2,642	14	5	19	6	0	6	585	54	639	88	29	117	2,276	1,147	3,423
Total	314,803	202,976	517,779	3,239	1,474	4,713	2,533	284	2,817	66,495	10,160	76,655	1,328	723	2,051	388,398	215,617	604,015

Figures greater than 0 and less than 5 are randomised to preserve confidentiality.
Excluding collective living quarters

20.2 Toilet facilities by population group and gender of the household head (percentage of households): Mpumalanga, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Flush toilet or chemical toilet	31.3	23.1	28.1	78.0	74.2	76.8	97.1	90.8	96.5	98.4	98.5	98.4	45.9	31.4	40.8	43.7	27.2	37.8
Pit latrine	53.2	63.4	57.2	15.3	18.8	16.4	1.9	6.7	2.3	0.6	0.8	0.6	36.4	53.1	42.3	43.5	60.0	49.4
Bucket latrine	4.3	3.9	4.2	1.2	2.8	1.7	0.2	1.1	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	3.3	4.3	3.7	3.5	3.7	3.6
None of the above	10.6	9.0	10.0	4.9	3.9	4.6	0.6	1.4	0.7	0.1	0.1	0.1	7.8	7.2	7.6	8.7	8.6	8.6
Unspecified/Other	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.4	0.3	0.4	0.2	0.0	0.2	0.9	0.5	0.8	6.6	4.0	5.7	0.6	0.5	0.6
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

Excluding collective living quarters

20.3 Toilet facilities by population group and gender of the household head (number of households): Mpumalanga, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage system)	124 494	81 093	205 587	2 430	1 357	3 787	2 356	469	2 825	43 187	10 019	53 206	172 468	92 937	265 405
Flush toilet (with septic tank)	5 961	3 338	9 300	55	27	82	87	16	103	4 597	775	5 372	10 700	4 156	14 856
Chemical toilet	6 644	4 831	11 474	22	8	30	-	-	-	45	12	58	6 711	4 851	11 562
Pit latrine with ventilation (VIP)	33 689	30 074	63 763	77	55	132	25	4	29	134	28	161	33 924	30 162	64 086
Pit latrine without ventilation	144 581	135 605	280 186	363	279	643	27	9	36	168	58	226	145 140	135 951	281 091
Bucket latrine	12 045	8 341	20 386	38	44	82	-	-	-	58	16	75	12 142	8 401	20 543
None	44 456	30 396	74 852	177	87	264	28	6	34	342	93	435	45 003	30 582	75 585
Total	371 870	293 678	665 548	3 162	1 857	5 019	2 524	504	3 028	48 532	11 001	59 533	426 088	307 040	733 128

Excluding collective living quarters
Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

20.4 Toilet facilities by population group and gender of the household head (percentage of households): Mpumalanga, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage system)	33,5	27,6	30,9	76,9	73,0	75,4	93,4	93,0	93,3	89,0	91,1	89,4	40,5	30,3	36,2
Flush toilet (with septic tank)	1,6	1,1	1,4	1,7	1,5	1,6	3,5	3,1	3,4	9,5	7,0	9,0	2,5	1,4	2,0
Chemical toilet	1,8	1,6	1,7	0,7	0,4	0,6	-	-	-	0,1	0,1	0,1	1,6	1,6	1,6
Pit latrine with ventilation (VIP)	9,1	10,2	9,6	2,4	3,0	2,6	1,0	0,9	1,0	0,3	0,3	0,3	8,0	9,8	8,7
Pit latrine without ventilation	38,9	46,2	42,1	11,5	15,0	12,8	1,1	1,8	1,2	0,3	0,5	0,4	34,1	44,3	38,3
Bucket latrine	3,2	2,8	3,1	1,2	2,4	1,6	-	-	-	0,1	0,1	0,1	2,8	2,7	2,8
None	12,0	10,4	11,2	5,6	4,7	5,3	1,1	1,2	1,1	0,7	0,8	0,7	10,6	10,0	10,3
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0

Excluding collective living quarters
Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

21 Refuse removal

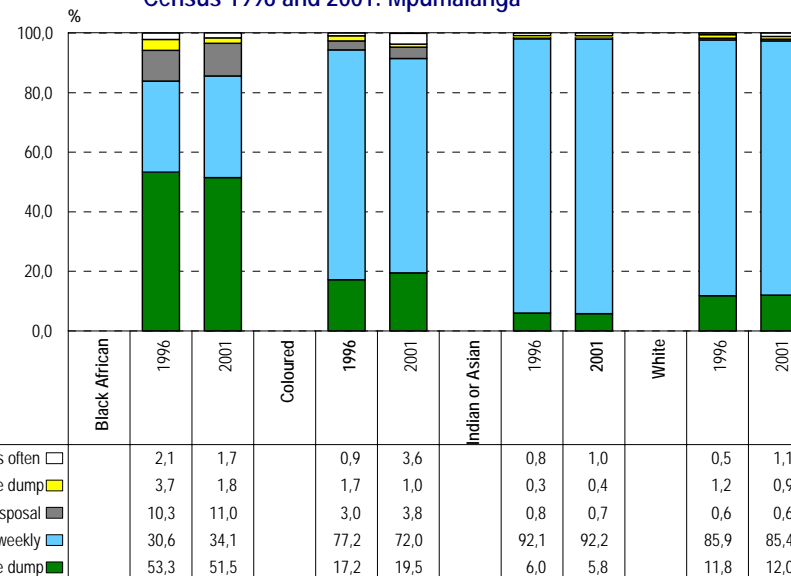
Tables 21.1 to 21.4 show numbers and percentages of Mpumalanga households with each type of refuse removal, by population group and gender of the household head, in the censuses of 1996 and 2001.

In 1996, of the 604 000 households in Mpumalanga, 227 000 had a regular refuse removal service, 302 000 households used their own or a communal refuse dump and 53 000 had no method of refuse disposal. In 2001, of the 733 000 households, 284 000 households had a regular refuse removal service, 363 000 households used their own or a communal refuse dump and 74 000 had no method of refuse disposal.

It can be seen in Figure 21 that for African-headed households, the proportion with a refuse removal service at least weekly increased from 30,6% in 1996 to 34,1% in 2001. However over half of such households relied on their own refuse dump in both years.

For Mpumalanga as a whole, 37,7% of all households had a regular refuse removal service in 1996. At the time of Census 2001, 38,7% of all households has such a service.

Figure 21
Distribution of households by type of refuse removal and population group of the household head
Census 1996 and 2001: Mpumalanga



Census 1996: Excluding collective living quarters and unspecified type of refuse removal

Census 2001: Excluding collective living quarters. Imputed values for unspecified type of refuse removal

21.1 Refuse removal by population group and gender of the household head (number of households): Mpumalanga, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Removed by local authority at least once a week	102,745	53,115	155,860	2,476	1,107	3,583	2,328	243	2,571	55,455	9,126	64,581	585	234	819	163,589	63,825	227,414
Removed by local authority less often	7,422	3,436	10,858	29	15	44	19	4	23	365	35	400	39	20	59	7,874	3,510	11,384
Communal refuse dump	12,701	6,100	18,801	56	21	77	9	0	9	780	112	892	48	21	69	13,594	6,254	19,848
Own refuse dump	155,183	116,422	271,605	528	273	801	140	27	167	8,131	712	8,843	460	351	811	164,442	117,785	282,227
No rubbish disposal	31,809	20,819	52,628	105	34	139	16	5	21	439	40	479	89	57	146	32,458	20,955	53,413
Unspecified/Other	4,942	3,084	8,026	45	24	69	19	1	20	1,324	136	1,460	108	39	147	6,438	3,284	9,722
Total	314,802	202,976	517,778	3,239	1,474	4,713	2,531	280	2,811	66,494	10,161	76,655	1,329	722	2,051	388,395	215,613	604,008

Figures greater than 0 and less than 5 are randomised to preserve confidentiality.
Excluding collective living quarters

21.2 Refuse removal by population group and gender of the household head (percentage of households): Mpumalanga, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Removed by local authority at least once a week	32.6	26.2	30.1	76.4	75.1	76.0	92.0	86.8	91.5	83.4	89.8	84.2	44.0	32.4	39.9	42.1	29.6	37.7
Removed by local authority less often	2.4	1.7	2.1	0.9	1.0	0.9	0.8	1.4	0.8	0.5	0.3	0.5	2.9	2.8	2.9	2.0	1.6	1.9
Communal refuse dump	4.0	3.0	3.6	1.7	1.4	1.6	0.4	0.0	0.3	1.2	1.1	1.2	3.6	2.9	3.4	3.5	2.9	3.3
Own refuse dump	49.3	57.4	52.5	16.3	18.5	17.0	5.5	9.6	5.9	12.2	7.0	11.5	34.6	48.6	39.5	42.3	54.6	46.7
No rubbish disposal	10.1	10.3	10.2	3.2	2.3	2.9	0.6	1.8	0.7	0.7	0.4	0.6	6.7	7.9	7.1	8.4	9.7	8.8
Unspecified/Other	1.6	1.5	1.6	1.4	1.6	1.5	0.8	0.4	0.7	2.0	1.3	1.9	8.1	5.4	7.2	1.7	1.5	1.6
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

Excluding collective living quarters

21.3 Refuse removal by population group and gender of the household head (number of households): Mpumalanga, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Removed by local authority at least once a week	136 645	90 069	226 714	2 327	1 288	3 616	2 321	474	2 795	41 064	9 801	50 865	182 357	101 632	283 989
Removed by local authority less often	6 835	4 615	11 450	109	73	182	25	6	30	520	152	672	7 489	4 845	12 334
Communal refuse dump	6 646	5 031	11 677	27	25	52	8	3	11	429	98	526	7 110	5 156	12 266
Own refuse dump	183 603	158 842	342 445	592	385	977	155	20	175	6 234	892	7 126	190 583	160 139	350 723
No rubbish disposal	38 141	35 122	73 263	106	86	193	17	5	22	286	58	344	38 549	35 271	73 821
Total	371 870	293 678	665 548	3 162	1 857	5 019	2 525	507	3 032	48 532	11 001	59 533	426 089	307 043	733 133

Excluding collective living quarters

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

21.4 Refuse removal by population group and gender of the household head (percentage of households): Mpumalanga, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Removed by local authority at least once a week	36,7	30,7	34,1	73,6	69,4	72,0	91,9	93,4	92,2	84,6	89,1	85,4	42,8	33,1	38,7
Removed by local authority less often	1,8	1,6	1,7	3,5	3,9	3,6	1,0	1,1	1,0	1,1	1,4	1,1	1,8	1,6	1,7
Communal refuse dump	1,8	1,7	1,8	0,9	1,3	1,0	0,3	0,6	0,4	0,9	0,9	0,9	1,7	1,7	1,7
Own refuse dump	49,4	54,1	51,5	18,7	20,7	19,5	6,1	3,9	5,8	12,8	8,1	12,0	44,7	52,2	47,8
No rubbish disposal	10,3	12,0	11,0	3,4	4,7	3,8	0,7	0,9	0,7	0,6	0,5	0,6	9,0	11,5	10,1
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0

Excluding collective living quarters

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

22 Telephones

Tables 22.1 to 22.4 show numbers and percentages of Mpumalanga households with various levels of access to telephone facilities, by population group and gender of the household head, in the censuses of 1996 and 2001.

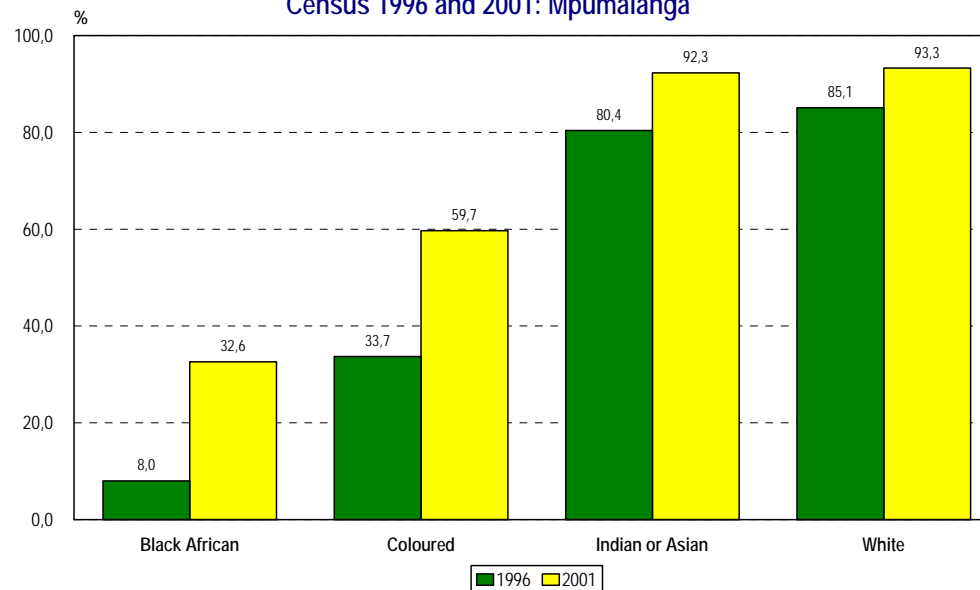
In 1996, of the 604 000 households, 110 000 had a telephone in the dwelling or a cellular telephone, 402 000 had access to a telephone at a neighbour or other location, and 88 000 households had no access to a telephone. By 2001, access to a telephone had increased considerably. Of the 733 000 households, 278 000 had a telephone in the dwelling or a cellular telephone, and 420 000 had access to a telephone at a neighbour or other location. The number of households with no access to a telephone had dropped to 35 000.

Figure 22 shows that the proportion of African-headed households with a telephone in the dwelling or a cellular phone increased from 8,0% in 1996 to 32,6% in 2001.

For Mpumalanga as a whole, in 1996, 18,2% of all households had a telephone in the dwelling or a cellular phone. By 2001, this had increased to 37,9%.

Note that while the 1996 census did not distinguish between landlines and cellular phones, this distinction was captured in 2001.

Figure 22
Percentage of households with telephone in dwelling or a cellular phone by population group of the household head
Census 1996 and 2001: Mpumalanga



Census 1996: Excluding collective living quarters and unspecified access to telephone
 Census 2001: Excluding collective living quarters. Imputed values for unspecified access to telephone

22.1 Telephone facilities by population group and gender of the household head (number of households): Mpumalanga, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Telephone in dwelling/ cellular phone	28,048	13,242	41,290	1,139	443	1,582	2,046	211	2,257	56,150	8,374	64,524	295	102	397	87,678	22,372	110,050
Telephone at a neighbour nearby	12,764	9,234	21,998	206	105	311	59	7	66	986	233	1,219	46	30	76	14,061	9,609	23,670
A public telephone nearby	166,980	119,477	286,457	1,368	685	2,053	281	43	324	5,495	849	6,344	518	351	869	174,642	121,405	296,047
At another location nearby e.g. work	29,246	12,538	41,784	197	95	292	57	9	66	1,711	379	2,090	106	48	154	31,317	13,069	44,386
At another location not nearby	21,089	16,641	37,730	80	55	135	11	3	14	320	45	365	62	56	118	21,562	16,800	38,362
No access to a telephone	54,872	30,664	85,536	231	85	316	70	10	80	1,069	205	1,274	211	108	319	56,453	31,072	87,525
Not stated	1,806	1,179	2,985	18	6	24	7	0	7	764	76	840	92	28	120	2,687	1,289	3,976
Total	314,805	202,975	517,780	3,239	1,474	4,713	2,531	283	2,814	66,495	10,161	76,656	1,330	723	2,053	388,400	215,616	604,016

Figures greater than 0 and less than 5 are randomised to preserve confidentiality.
Excluding collective living quarters

22.2 Telephone facilities by population group and gender of the household head (percentage of households): Mpumalanga, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Telephone in dwelling/ cellular phone	8.9	6.5	8.0	35.2	30.1	33.6	80.8	74.6	80.2	84.4	82.4	84.2	22.2	14.1	19.3	22.6	10.4	18.2
Telephone at a neighbour nearby	4.1	4.5	4.2	6.4	7.1	6.6	2.3	2.5	2.3	1.5	2.3	1.6	3.5	4.1	3.7	3.6	4.5	3.9
A public telephone nearby	53.0	58.9	55.3	42.2	46.5	43.6	11.1	15.2	11.5	8.3	8.4	8.3	38.9	48.5	42.3	45.0	56.3	49.0
At another location nearby e.g. work	9.3	6.2	8.1	6.1	6.4	6.2	2.3	3.2	2.3	2.6	3.7	2.7	8.0	6.6	7.5	8.1	6.1	7.3
At another location not nearby	6.7	8.2	7.3	2.5	3.7	2.9	0.4	1.1	0.5	0.5	0.4	0.5	4.7	7.7	5.7	5.6	7.8	6.4
No access to a telephone	17.4	15.1	16.5	7.1	5.8	6.7	2.8	3.5	2.8	1.6	2.0	1.7	15.9	14.9	15.5	14.5	14.4	14.5
Not stated	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.4	0.5	0.3	0.0	0.2	1.1	0.7	1.1	6.9	3.9	5.8	0.7	0.6	0.7
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

Excluding collective living quarters

22.3 Telephone facilities by population group and gender of the household head (number of households): Mpumalanga, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Telephone in dwelling and cell-phone	21 506	11 655	33 161	736	245	981	1 463	236	1 699	26 370	4 333	30 702	50 074	16 469	66 543
Telephone in dwelling only	18 798	16 671	35 469	356	284	640	368	137	504	6 822	2 980	9 801	26 344	20 071	46 415
Cell-phone only	87 359	60 745	148 105	910	466	1 376	510	86	595	12 189	2 846	15 034	100 967	64 143	165 110
At a neighbour nearby	18 270	14 700	32 970	122	87	209	20	11	31	452	158	610	18 863	14 957	33 820
At a public telephone nearby	177 533	158 497	336 030	848	659	1 508	138	33	171	2 202	548	2 749	180 721	159 737	340 458
At another location nearby	14 022	10 146	24 168	65	51	116	18	-	18	149	45	194	14 254	10 242	24 496
At another location not nearby	12 990	8 211	21 200	46	27	73	3	-	3	113	21	134	13 151	8 259	21 410
No access to a telephone	21 393	13 053	34 445	79	36	116	6	3	9	236	72	308	21 715	13 163	34 878
Total	371 870	293 678	665 548	3 162	1 857	5 019	2 525	505	3 031	48 532	11 001	59 533	426 089	307 041	733 131

Excluding collective living quarters

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

22.4 Telephone facilities by population group and gender of the household head (percentage of households): Mpumalanga, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Telephone in dwelling and cell-phone	5,8	4,0	5,0	23,3	13,2	19,6	57,9	46,7	56,1	54,3	39,4	51,6	11,8	5,4	9,1
Telephone in dwelling only	5,1	5,7	5,3	11,3	15,3	12,8	14,6	27,0	16,6	14,1	27,1	16,5	6,2	6,5	6,3
Cell-phone only	23,5	20,7	22,3	28,8	25,1	27,4	20,2	16,9	19,6	25,1	25,9	25,3	23,7	20,9	22,5
At a neighbour nearby	4,9	5,0	5,0	3,9	4,7	4,2	0,8	2,1	1,0	0,9	1,4	1,0	4,4	4,9	4,6
At a public telephone nearby	47,7	54,0	50,5	26,8	35,5	30,0	5,5	6,6	5,7	4,5	5,0	4,6	42,4	52,0	46,4
At another location nearby	3,8	3,5	3,6	2,0	2,8	2,3	0,7	-	0,6	0,3	0,4	0,3	3,3	3,3	3,3
At another location not nearby	3,5	2,8	3,2	1,5	1,5	1,5	0,1	-	0,1	0,2	0,2	0,2	3,1	2,7	2,9
No access to a telephone	5,8	4,4	5,2	2,5	2,0	2,3	0,2	0,6	0,3	0,5	0,7	0,5	5,1	4,3	4,8
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0

Excluding collective living quarters

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

23 Age distribution of household heads

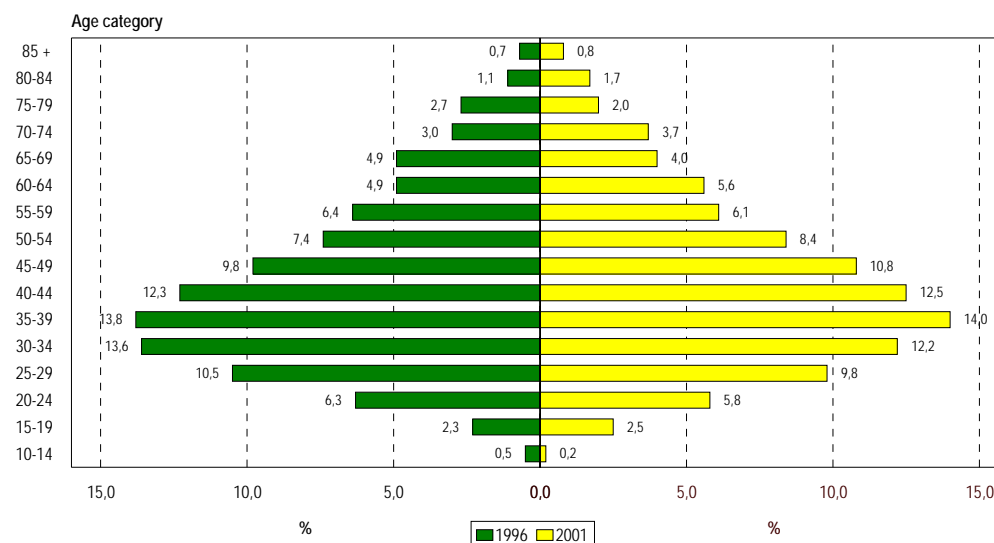
Tables 23.1 to 23.4 show the age distribution of household heads for Mpumalanga in numbers and percentages, by population group and gender, for the censuses of 1996 and 2001.

In 1996, 389 000 household heads were in the age category 20 to 49 years, 16 000 were in the age group 19 years and younger (down to 10 years old), 139 000 were in the age group 50 to 69 years and 44 000 in the age group 70 years and older. In 2001, 477 000 household heads were in the age group 20 to 49 years, 20 000 were in the age group 19 years and younger, 176 000 in the age group 50 to 69 years and 60 000 in the age group 70 years and older.

Child household heads younger than 10 years were also captured in 2001. The numbers and percentages are fractional and have not been included here. However it should be noted that for this reason the total households in the 2001 tables for this variable are slightly lower than the usual totals.

Figure 23 shows that in both censuses about half of all household heads were in the age group 25 to 44 years.

Figure 23
Age distribution of household heads in five-year intervals
Census 1996 and 2001: Mpumalanga



Census 1996: Excluding collective living quarters and unspecified age of the household head
 Census 2001: Excluding collective living quarters. Imputed values for unspecified age of the household head

23.1 Age distribution in five-year intervals of the household head by population group and gender (number of households): Mpumalanga, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
10-14	1,283	1,546	2,829	8	10	18	1	1	1	46	10	56	1	4	5	1,344	1,569	2,913
15-19	6,721	6,483	13,204	29	24	53	6	1	7	155	104	259	22	10	32	6,934	6,622	13,555
20-24	18,990	14,483	33,474	163	74	237	101	14	115	2,441	505	2,946	70	30	99	21,765	15,105	36,871
25-29	33,448	19,357	52,805	392	117	509	277	16	293	7,104	703	7,807	137	43	179	41,357	20,235	61,592
30-34	45,176	24,012	69,187	502	154	656	339	19	359	8,606	705	9,311	156	69	225	54,779	24,959	79,738
35-39	45,905	22,701	68,606	574	178	752	386	22	409	10,023	816	10,839	184	58	242	57,072	23,776	80,848
40-44	39,470	21,628	61,099	446	167	613	377	38	415	9,000	897	9,897	174	77	251	49,467	22,806	72,274
45-49	30,898	17,146	48,044	339	137	476	299	23	322	7,824	868	8,693	125	55	180	39,486	18,230	57,715
50-54	22,589	13,225	35,814	214	125	340	246	28	274	6,252	819	7,071	94	52	146	29,395	14,249	43,644
55-59	18,135	13,102	31,238	177	113	290	178	40	218	4,667	808	5,475	84	63	147	23,240	14,126	37,367
60-64	12,105	12,199	24,304	117	107	224	119	17	136	3,478	809	4,287	50	56	106	15,870	13,188	29,057
65-69	12,236	12,579	24,815	85	90	175	87	24	112	2,627	872	3,499	49	43	91	15,084	13,608	28,692
70-74	7,942	6,823	14,765	48	63	111	38	9	47	1,615	830	2,445	27	45	71	9,670	7,769	17,439
75-79	6,807	7,104	13,911	39	41	80	27	13	39	931	652	1,583	30	49	79	7,833	7,859	15,692
80-84	2,637	2,644	5,281	16	18	34	7	5	13	483	412	895	21	14	35	3,164	3,093	6,257
85+	1,739	2,085	3,824	8	22	30	3	4	6	202	171	373	5	7	13	1,958	2,288	4,246
Unspecified	8,722	5,859	14,581	82	35	117	37	5	43	1,041	180	1,221	99	51	149	9,980	6,130	16,110
Total	314,803	202,976	517,779	3,239	1,474	4,713	2,531	280	2,811	66,495	10,161	76,656	1,329	722	2,051	388,397	215,613	604,010

Figures greater than 0 and less than 5 are randomised to preserve confidentiality.
Excluding collective living quarters

23.2 Age distribution in five-year intervals of the household head by population group and gender (percentage of households): Mpumalanga, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
10-14	0.4	0.8	0.5	0.2	0.7	0.4	0.0	0.4	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.6	0.2	0.3	0.7	0.5
15-19	2.1	3.2	2.6	0.9	1.6	1.1	0.2	0.4	0.2	0.2	1.0	0.3	1.7	1.4	1.6	1.8	3.1	2.2
20-24	6.0	7.1	6.5	5.0	5.0	5.0	4.0	5.0	4.1	3.7	5.0	3.8	5.3	4.2	4.8	5.6	7.0	6.1
25-29	10.6	9.5	10.2	12.1	7.9	10.8	10.9	5.7	10.4	10.7	6.9	10.2	10.3	6.0	8.7	10.6	9.4	10.2
30-34	14.4	11.8	13.4	15.5	10.4	13.9	13.4	6.8	12.8	12.9	6.9	12.1	11.7	9.6	11.0	14.1	11.6	13.2
35-39	14.6	11.2	13.3	17.7	12.1	16.0	15.3	7.9	14.5	15.1	8.0	14.1	13.8	8.0	11.8	14.7	11.0	13.4
40-44	12.5	10.7	11.8	13.8	11.3	13.0	14.9	13.6	14.8	13.5	8.8	12.9	13.1	10.7	12.2	12.7	10.6	12.0
45-49	9.8	8.4	9.3	10.5	9.3	10.1	11.8	8.2	11.5	11.8	8.5	11.3	9.4	7.6	8.8	10.2	8.5	9.6
50-54	7.2	6.5	6.9	6.6	8.5	7.2	9.7	10.0	9.7	9.4	8.1	9.2	7.1	7.2	7.1	7.6	6.6	7.2
55-59	5.8	6.5	6.0	5.5	7.7	6.2	7.0	14.3	7.8	7.0	8.0	7.1	6.3	8.7	7.2	6.0	6.6	6.2
60-64	3.8	6.0	4.7	3.6	7.3	4.8	4.7	6.1	4.8	5.2	8.0	5.6	3.8	7.8	5.2	4.1	6.1	4.8
65-69	3.9	6.2	4.8	2.6	6.1	3.7	3.4	8.6	4.0	4.0	8.6	4.6	3.7	6.0	4.4	3.9	6.3	4.8
70-74	2.5	3.4	2.9	1.5	4.3	2.4	1.5	3.2	1.7	2.4	8.2	3.2	2.0	6.2	3.5	2.5	3.6	2.9
75-79	2.2	3.5	2.7	1.2	2.8	1.7	1.1	4.6	1.4	1.4	6.4	2.1	2.3	6.8	3.9	2.0	3.6	2.6
80-84	0.8	1.3	1.0	0.5	1.2	0.7	0.3	1.8	0.5	0.7	4.1	1.2	1.6	1.9	1.7	0.8	1.4	1.0
85+	0.6	1.0	0.7	0.2	1.5	0.6	0.1	1.4	0.2	0.3	1.7	0.5	0.4	1.0	0.6	0.5	1.1	0.7
Unspecified	2.8	2.9	2.8	2.5	2.4	2.5	1.5	1.8	1.5	1.6	1.8	1.6	7.4	7.1	7.3	2.6	2.8	2.7
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

Excluding collective living quarters

23.3 Age distribution in five-year intervals of the household head by population group and gender (number of households): Mpumalanga, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
10-14	605	618	1 223	-	3	3	-	-	-	3	3	6	608	624	1 232
15-19	9 431	8 765	18 197	44	18	62	11	6	18	103	92	195	9 590	8 881	18 471
20-24	22 833	17 602	40 435	117	73	190	108	31	139	1 226	433	1 660	24 285	18 138	42 423
25-29	38 880	26 901	65 781	332	166	498	317	57	374	4 108	756	4 863	43 636	27 879	71 515
30-34	48 872	33 132	82 005	444	203	647	320	49	368	5 782	884	6 666	55 418	34 269	89 687
35-39	55 581	38 291	93 872	535	248	783	342	71	413	6 178	1 029	7 207	62 636	39 639	102 274
40-44	49 168	33 066	82 234	483	222	705	326	50	376	6 934	1 106	8 041	56 912	34 444	91 356
45-49	41 213	29 843	71 057	403	221	624	340	55	395	6 256	1 101	7 358	48 213	31 221	79 434
50-54	31 396	23 270	54 666	301	174	475	265	44	309	5 304	997	6 300	37 265	24 484	61 750
55-59	21 704	17 043	38 746	163	126	289	187	31	218	4 198	941	5 139	26 251	18 141	44 392
60-64	17 610	18 794	36 405	145	125	270	144	42	186	3 307	965	4 272	21 206	19 927	41 133
65-69	11 159	14 745	25 904	83	105	189	73	29	102	2 169	829	2 998	13 484	15 709	29 193
70-74	10 206	14 155	24 361	55	83	138	53	16	69	1 589	847	2 437	11 903	15 100	27 003
75-79	5 935	6 982	12 917	28	46	75	17	9	26	840	561	1 401	6 820	7 598	14 418
80-84	4 780	6 927	11 707	16	24	40	14	13	27	391	309	700	5 200	7 273	12 473
85+	2 397	3 453	5 850	11	19	30	7	3	10	143	148	291	2 557	3 624	6 181
Total	371 768	293 587	665 355	3 162	1 857	5 019	2 525	505	3 031	48 531	11 001	59 532	425 986	306 951	732 937

Numbers less than 4 have been randomised to preserve confidentiality

Excluding collective living quarters

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

23.4 Age distribution in five-year intervals of the household head by population group and gender (percentage of households): Mpumalanga, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
10-14	0,2	0,2	0,2	-	0,2	0,1	-	-	-	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,1	0,2	0,2
15-19	2,5	3,0	2,7	1,4	1,0	1,2	0,4	1,2	0,6	0,2	0,8	0,3	2,3	2,9	2,5
20-24	6,1	6,0	6,1	3,7	3,9	3,8	4,3	6,1	4,6	2,5	3,9	2,8	5,7	5,9	5,8
25-29	10,5	9,2	9,9	10,5	8,9	9,9	12,6	11,3	12,3	8,5	6,9	8,2	10,2	9,1	9,8
30-34	13,1	11,3	12,3	14,0	10,9	12,9	12,7	9,7	12,1	11,9	8,0	11,2	13,0	11,2	12,2
35-39	15,0	13,0	14,1	16,9	13,4	15,6	13,5	14,0	13,6	12,7	9,4	12,1	14,7	12,9	14,0
40-44	13,2	11,3	12,4	15,3	12,0	14,0	12,9	9,9	12,4	14,3	10,1	13,5	13,4	11,2	12,5
45-49	11,1	10,2	10,7	12,7	11,9	12,4	13,5	10,9	13,0	12,9	10,0	12,4	11,3	10,2	10,8
50-54	8,4	7,9	8,2	9,5	9,4	9,5	10,5	8,7	10,2	10,9	9,1	10,6	8,7	8,0	8,4
55-59	5,8	5,8	5,8	5,2	6,8	5,8	7,4	6,1	7,2	8,7	8,6	8,6	6,2	5,9	6,1
60-64	4,7	6,4	5,5	4,6	6,7	5,4	5,7	8,3	6,1	6,8	8,8	7,2	5,0	6,5	5,6
65-69	3,0	5,0	3,9	2,6	5,7	3,8	2,9	5,7	3,4	4,5	7,5	5,0	3,2	5,1	4,0
70-74	2,7	4,8	3,7	1,7	4,5	2,7	2,1	3,2	2,3	3,3	7,7	4,1	2,8	4,9	3,7
75-79	1,6	2,4	1,9	0,9	2,5	1,5	0,7	1,8	0,9	1,7	5,1	2,4	1,6	2,5	2,0
80-84	1,3	2,4	1,8	0,5	1,3	0,8	0,6	2,6	0,9	0,8	2,8	1,2	1,2	2,4	1,7
85+	0,6	1,2	0,9	0,3	1,0	0,6	0,3	0,6	0,3	0,3	1,3	0,5	0,6	1,2	0,8
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0

Excluding collective living quarters

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.